

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

MEETING

9 a.m.

Friday, February 23, 2018

2nd Floor
J.S. Clark Administration Building
Southern University and A&M College
Baton Rouge, Louisiana



ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Friday, February 23, 2018 9:00 AM

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building Board of Supervisors Meeting Room Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order and Invocation
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Adoption of the Agenda
- 4. Public Comments
- 5. Special Presentation(s)
 - Recognition of \$20,000 Donation by Retired Professor Winston Riddick in Honor of the late, Jesse N. Stone, Jr.
 - Recognition of Dr. Rachel Emanuel and Ms. Carla Ball on publishing a new book on the history of the Southern University Law Center
- 6. Informational Item(s)
 - A. Dual Enrollment: An Overview of the Southern University System
 - B. Retention Update (SUBR)
- 8. Other Business
- 9. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Dr. Curman L. Gaines - Chair, Mr. John L. Barthelemy - Vice Chair Atty. Tony M. Clayton, Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. Armond Duncan, Leon R. Tarver, Mrs. Ann A. Smith-Ex Officio



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER

261 A. A. LENOIR HALL
POST OFFICE BOX 9294
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

FEB 02 2018

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

February 2, 2018

Dr. Ray L. Belton System President and Chancellor Southern University System J.S. Clark Administration Building, 4th Floor Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Recognition of Dr. Rachel Emanuel and Ms. Carla Ball on publishing a new book on the history of the Southern University Law Center

Dear Dr. Belton:

Dr. Rachel Emanuel, who recently retired from Southern University Law Center and Ms. Carla Ball, a staff member at the Southern University Law Center, collaborated to author and publish a new book on the history of the Southern University Law Center as part of the Law Center's 70th anniversary. I would like to present copies of this book to the Southern University System Board of Supervisors at the February 23, 2018 meeting and recognize the great work done by Dr. Rachel Emanuel and Ms. Ball.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely

John K. Pierre, Chancellor



FAX (225) 771-2474

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER

261 A. A. LENOIR HALL
POST OFFICE BOX 9294
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

RECEIVED

FEB 02 2018
OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

February 2, 2018

Dr. Ray L. Belton System President and Chancellor Southern University System J.S. Clark Administration Building, 4th Floor Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Recognition of \$20,000.00 Donation by Retired Professor Winston Riddick in Honor of

Dr. Jesse N. Stone, Jr.

Dear Dr. Belton:

During the 2017-2018 academic year, the Southern University Law center has been celebrating its 70th anniversary. Dr. Jesse N. Stone, Jr. was a member of that first law school class during the 1947-1948 academic year. Retired Professor Winston Riddick, a long-time friend and professional colleague of Dr. Stone has made a generous gift to the Law Center in the amount of \$20,000.00 in honor of his legacy and lifetime contributions as a civil rights attorney and leader, educational leader, and a visionary. I request that the Law Center be allowed to recognize the generous gift of Dr. Riddick at the February 23, 2018 Southern University Board of Supervisors meeting.

Sincerely

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

John K. Pierre, Chancellor

DUAL ENROLLMENT: AN OVERVIEW OF THE SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Dr. James H. Ammons, Jr. Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

Southern University Board of Supervisors' Meeting Friday, February 23, 2018 9:00am



OUTLINE

- Background of Dual Enrollment (DE)
- Overall DE Data in Louisiana
- SU System Data
- SU System Data Compared to Other Institutions in Louisiana
- Concerns
- Recommendations
- Next Steps
- Questions and Answers



What is Dual Enrollment (DE)?

- An opportunity that introduces students to college-level courses while in still in high school
- Could result in helping students better prepare for college and potentially decrease their time to degree completion
- Allows students to experience what college-level coursework is like and may pique their interest in attending college
- · Allow students to explore career fields while in high school
- Students could potentially graduate with an associate's degree or work skills certifications along with their high school diploma.
- Courses taken through dual enrollment frequently cost less in tuition and fees.

Board of Regents, 2/5/18



New Minimum Requirements for DE

The Louisiana Board of Regents (LA BoR) recently revised its Academic Affairs Policy 2.22 – Student Eligibility Requirements for DE.

- ✓ Cumulative high school GPA of at least 2.5 (2.75 effective Fall 2019)
- ✓ Achieve or exceed an ACT (or equivalent) composite score of 19, with sub-scores of 19 in Math and 18 in English
- ✓ High school students who meet other readiness indicators, but are in need of remediation, based on ACT/equivalent scores in either mathematics or English must be making progress to address necessary remediation to enroll in any courses on the Articulation Matrix.
 - ➤ Students with <18 in ACT English may be allowed to enroll in mathematics courses for DE, if they concurrently address their reading/writing deficiencies; and
 - Students with <19 in ACT Math may be allowed to enroll in English, foreign language, history, or introductory social sciences, humanities, or arts survey courses for DE if they concurrently address their mathematics deficiency.
 - ➤ Because it is important that DE students graduate college-ready, before enrolling in any courses on the Master Articulation Matrix in the spring semester/term of the senior year, a student <u>must</u> be able to demonstrate college readiness in both English and mathematics.



Process for Assessment of DE SU System

- A review of dual enrollment across the SU System was conducted to assess its overall operations and current impact in the State
 - Reviewed and analyzed data provided by the LA BoR
 - Assessed data provided by each SU System campus
 - Concerns, recommendations and next steps are offered



High School Students Enrolled in College Courses, Fall Semesters

Fall Semester	Universities	Colleges	Total PR Students
2000	205	296	501
2001	279	430	709
2002	269	363	632
2003	406	1,758	2,164
2004	385	2.247	2,632
2005	659	2,555	3,214
2006	1,073	4,038	5,177
2007	2,117	6,011	8,128
2008	4,811	9.483	14,274
2009	4.859	12,780	17,639
2010	6,073	12,949	19,022
2011	655,7	12,113	19,482
2012	8.663	13,184	21,847
2013	9.410	13.091	22,501
2014	10.211	12,598	23,209
2015	11,464	11,912	23,376
2016	13.286	9,989	23.275

Participation in Dual Enrollment and Total HS Enrollment. Grades 10-12

LA Preparatory Studen	Public HS Enrollment, Fail 2016			
Race/ Ethnicity	Preparatory Students	Percentage	Total HS Students Grades 10-12	Percentage
White, Non-Hispanic	12.989	58%	68,282	48%
Black, Non-Hispanic	4,774	21%	60.846	43%
Hispanic of any Race	843	4%	7,285	5%
Other (including Unknown)	4,669	19%	5,589	4%
Total	23,276	100%	142,002	100%



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM DUAL ENROLLMENT DATA

* OE (Dual Enrollment) = PR (Preparatory) Enrollment
** FTIC (First Time in College) = After HS

Table 1: Preparatory Dual Enrollment (DE) Students from 2010-11 through 2015-16

DE" Students w		Postremondary Institution (as a l reduction	TRC="] after HS			
DE in 2/4//	Cirillegits	DE in 4-YE	/Universities			
SUSLA	750	SUBR	242			
		SUNO	1,127			
Totals, 2Vr	758	Totals, 4Yr				

Table 2: Students Continuing at their DE Institution (2010-11 through 2015-16)

DE Students Who Enrolle Postsoco		FTIC at Same Institution on DE in			
SUSLA	730	116	16%		
Totals, Trr	786	116	3.6%		
SUBR	242	116	49%		
SUNO	1,127	159	14%		
Total 4Yr	1,309	:275	20%		

Table 3. Total FTIC Students with HS Preparatory (Dual) Enrollments

Institution	FTIC w/	Preparator	TOTAL FTIC W/DE				
	DE from Institut		DE from Di	fferent	(% of Total in LA)		
SUSLA	116	18%	527	82%	643	1%	
Totals, 2Yr	118	18%	527	82%	643	1%	
SUBR	116	6%	1,759	94%	1,875	3%	
SUNO	159	43%	208	57%	367	1%	
Totals,	275	(4996	1,987	76%	2,242	4%	
Total LA	16.223	2496	50,946	76%	67,169	100%	

Source: LA Board of Regents, Academic Affairs Agenda 11 Dec 2017



Preparatory (Dual Enrollment) Students from 2010-11 through 2015-16

DE in 2-Yr /	Colleges	Ranking	DE in 4-Yr / U	niversities
SCLTC	5,388	1	SLU	7.254
SLCC	4,798	2	La Tech	4,474
BRCC	3,816	3	ULM	3,996
Northshore	3,672	4	McNeese	2,916
Nunez	2,933	5	NSULA	2,552
RPCC	2.832	6	LSUS	2,475
NWLTC	2,144	7	LSU	1,726
BPCC	2.060	8	ULL	1,679
LDCC	1,966	9	LSUA	1,219
LSUE	1,621	10	SUNC	1,127
Sowela	1,439	11	Nicholls	784
CLTCC	1,146	12	UNO	387
Delgado	934	13	SUBR	242
SUSLA	738	14	Grambling	166
Fletcher	685	15		
Totals, 2-Yr	36,172		Totals, 4-Yr	30,997

* DE (Duel Enrollment) = PR (Preparatory) Enrollment ** FTIC (First Time in College) = After HS



Students Continuing at their DE Institution, 2-YR (2010-11 through 2015-16)

DE" Students Who E		FTIC at Same matinution as DE* in Ho				
SCLTC	5.388	523	10%			
SLCC	4,798	1.381	29%			
BRCC	3,816	894	23%			
Northshore	3,672	293	8%			
Nunez	2.933	376	13%			
RPCC	2.832	659	23%			
NWLTC	2,144	341	16%			
BPCC	2,060	510	25%			
LDCC	1,966	426	22%			
LSUE	1.621	314	19%			
Soweio	1.439	482	33%			
CLTCC	1,146	213	19%			
Delgado	934	269	29%			
SUSLA	738	116	169.			
Fletcher	685	119	17%			
Totals, 2-Yr	36.172	6.916	19%			

Students Continuing at their DE institution, 4-YR (2010-11 through 2015-16)

DE* Students Who E		FTIC at Same Instr	tution as DE° in HS
SLU	7,254	2,280	31%
La Tech	4,474	1,247	28%
ULM	3,996	1.552	39%
McNeese	2,916	1,734	59%
NSULA	2,552	810	32%
LSUS	2 475	394	16%
LSU	1,726	1,093	63%
ULL	1,679	1.089	65%
LSUA	1,219	316	26%
SUNO	1 127	159	1.4%
Nicholis	784	326	42%
UNO	387	107	28%
SUBR	212	116	48%
Grambling	166	44	27%
Totals, 4-Yr	30.937	11,267	36%



RECOMMENDATIONS

- Dual Enrollment on each campus must be an integral part of its strategic plan.
- Each campus must review its organizational chart to ensure that dual enrollment is in the best place to function effectively.
- Effective policies and efficient processes, facilitated by the Office of the VP for Policy, Planning and Institutional Effectiveness, that guide dual enrollment must be developed, implemented and maintained at each campus
- A consistent data collection process must be implemented at each campus to provide evidence for improvement (baseline data must be collected).
- Communicate with other campuses, such as SLU, on best practices



RECOMMENDATIONS

- Increase the number of schools participating in dual enrollment
 - · Brand DE for the SU System and at each campus
 - Implement a Public Relations campaign
 - Foster greater communications with schools (principals, counselors and teachers)
- Closely monitor the progress of DE students by each campus DE Leader
- Ensure that student support services are offered for greater retention of DE students
- DE students serve as a pool of qualified applicants for enrollment at each campus so quality customer service in and out class is key.
- Quickly move towards placing dual enrollment courses online



Next Steps

- Each campus must submit a Strategic Implementation Plan (SIP) for increasing the number of students participating in DE and the quality of the program.
- The SIP will be due to the Office of the EVP/EVC by March 21, 2018.
- Campus operations will be assessed annually via annual reports on DE from each campus submitted to the Office of the EVP/EVC in collaboration with the Office of Policy, Planning and Institutional Effectiveness.



Dual Enrollment: A Great Opportunity

Dual enrollment is a grand opportunity for each campus in the SU System.

Opportunity to

- serve as a pipeline for enrollment in collaboration with the pre-college programs such as TRIO and various summer camps
- strengthen the skills of potential incoming students
- increase the pool of applicants for enrollment
- increase the enrollment numbers at each campus



Retention Update

February 2018

Presented By:

Dr. Alex Appeaning

Vice-President for Strategic Planning, Policy and Institutional Effectiveness
Southern University System

Reported By: SU System's Office of Strategic Planning, Policy and Institutional Effectiveness

SUBR CAMPUS DATA - First-time Freshman Retention Fall 2016 - Fall 2017 (Data Source: SUBR IRA Office)

					F	Retained	Fall 201	7		
CIP	MAJOR	Fall 2016 Cohort	Retained in Fall 2017	%	Same Major	%	Major Change	%	NO SHOW	%
10000	Agricultural Sciences	23	19	82.6	18	78.3	1	4.3	4	17.4
30508	Urban Forestry	3	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	2	66.7
90102	Mas Communication	31	19	61.3	17	54.8	2	6.5	12	38.7
110701	Computer Science	36	32	88.9	27	75.0	5	13.9	4	11.1
131202	Elementary Teacher Education	25	13	52.0	12	48.0	1	4.0	12	48.0
131203	Junior High/Intermediate/Middle School Teacher Education	4	4	100.0	1	25.0	3	75.0	0	0.0
140801	Civil Engineering, General	38	25	65.8	21	55.3	4	10.5	13	34.2
141001	Electrical, Electronics And Communication Engineering	24	14	58.3	7	29.2	7	29.2	10	41.7
141901	Mechanical Engineering	62	39	62.9	34	54.8	5	8.1	23	37.1
150303	Electrical, Electronic & Communication Engineering Tech/Technician	7	6	85.7	4	57.1	2	28.6	1	14.3
190101	Home Economics, General	9	6	66.7	6	66.7	0	0.0	3	33.3
230101	English Language And Literature, General	7	5	71.4	4	57.1	1	14.3	2	28.6
260101	Biology, General	95	56	58.9	48	50.5	8	8.4	39	41.1
270199	Math and Physics	10	4	40.0	3	30.0	1	10.0	6	60.0
400501	Chemistry, General	14	11	78.6	8	57.1	3	21.4	3	21.4
420101	Psychology, General	57	35	61.4	30	52.6	5	8.8	22	38.6
430104	Criminal Justice Studies	80	47	58.8	41	51.3	6	7.5	33	41.3
440701	Social Work	31	21	67.7	20	64.5	1	3.2	10	32.3
451001	Political Science, General	20	18	90.0	15	75.0	3	15.0	2	10.0
451101	Sociology	8	6	75.0	4	50.0	2	25.0	2	25.0
500903	Music - General Performance	27	18	66.7	14	51.9	4	14.8	9	33.3
510204	Speech-Language Pathology And Audiology	9	7	77.8	5	55.6	2	22.2	2	22.2
512309	Recreational Therapy	14	7	50.0	4	28.6	3	21.4	7	50.0
512310	Vocational Rehabilitation Counseling	11	9	81.8	4	36.4	5	45.5	2	18.2
513801	Nursing (BSN)	255	167	65.5	144	56.5	23	9.0	88	34.5
520201	Business Administration And Management, General	94	47	50.0	36	38.3	11	11.7	47	50.0
520301	Accounting	16	14	87.5	11	68.8	3	18.8	2	12.5
520801	Finance, General	8	6	75.0	4	50.0	2	25.0	2	25.0
521401	Business Marketing And Marketing Management	27	15	55.6	14	51.9	1	3.7	12	44.4
540101	History	6	2	33.3	2	33.3	0	0.0	4	66.7
	Total	1051	673	64.0	558	53.1	115	10.9	378	36.0

Reported By: SU System's Office of Strategic Planning, Policy and Institutional Effectiveness

SUBR CAMPUS DATA - First-time Freshman Retention Fall 2015 - Fall 2016 (Data Source: SUBR IRA Office)

					F	Retained	Fall 201	6		
CIP	MAJOR	Fall 2015 Cohort	Retained in Fall 2016	%	Same Major	%	Major Change	%	MO SHOW	%
10000	Agricultural Sciences	32	22	68.8	16	50.0	6	18.8	10	31.3
30508	Urban Forestry	11	9	81.8	8	72.7	1	9.1	2	18.2
90102	Mas Communication	40	23	57.5	18	45.0	5	12.5	17	42.5
110701	Computer Science	47	28	59.6	22	46.8	6	12.8	19	40.4
131202	Elementary Teacher Education	16	11	68.8	11	68.8	0	0.0	5	31.3
131203	Junior High/Intermediate/Middle School Teacher Education	7	3	42.9	1	14.3	2	28.6	4	57.1
140801	Civil Engineering, General	41	21	51.2	14	34.1	7	17.1	20	48.8
141001	Electrical, Electronics And Communication Engineering	32	18	56.3	13	40.6	5	15.6	14	43.8
141901	Mechanical Engineering	64	39	60.9	35	54.7	4	6.3	25	39.1
150303	Electrical, Electronic & Communication Engineering Tech/Technician	31	18	58.1	8	25.8	10	32.3	13	41.9
190101	Home Economics, General	11	11	100.0	11	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
230101	English Language And Literature, General	13	7	53.8	5	38.5	2	15.4	6	46.2
260101	Biology, General	79	49	62.0	34	43.0	15	19.0	30	38.0
270199	Math and Physics	10	7	70.0	5	50.0	2	20.0	3	30.0
309999	Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies, Other	16	9	56.3	7	43.8	2	12.5	7	43.8
400501	Chemistry, General	17	12	70.6	9	52.9	3	17.6	5	29.4
420101	Psychology, General	48	30	62.5	24	50.0	6	12.5	18	37.5
430104	Criminal Justice Studies	82	56	68.3	50	61.0	6	7.3	26	31.7
440701	Social Work	45	25	55.6	20	44.4	5	11.1	20	44.4
451001	Political Science, General	17	15	88.2	12	70.6	3	17.6	2	11.8
451101	Sociology	6	4	66.7	3	50.0	1	16.7	2	33.3
500903	Music - General Performance	22	19	86.4	17	77.3	2	9.1	3	13.6
510204	Speech-Language Pathology And Audiology	6	5	83.3	5	83.3	0	0.0	1	16.7
512309	Recreational Therapy	21	13	61.9	12	57.1	1	4.8	8	38.1
512310	Vocational Rehabilitation Counseling	21	13	61.9	9	42.9	4	19.0	8	38.1
513801	Nursing (BSN)	269	174	64.7	141	52.4	33	12.3	95	35.3
520201	Business Administration And Management, General	117	63	53.8	51	43.6	11	9.4	55	47.0
520301	Accounting	17	13	76.5	10	58.8	3	17.6	4	23.5
520801	Finance, General	13	9	69.2	6	46.2	3	23.1	4	30.8
521401	Business Marketing And Marketing Management	21	11	52.4	10	47.6	1	4.8	10	47.6
540101	History	5	2	40.0	2	40.0	0	0.0	3	60.0
	Total	1177	739	62.8	589	50.0	149	12.7	439	37.2



ATHLETICS COMMITTEE

(Following Academic Affairs Committee) Friday, February 23, 2018

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building
 Board of Supervisors Meeting Room
 Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Adoption of the Agenda
- 4. Public Comments
- 5. Action Item(s)
 - A. Request Approval of Employment Contract Extension for Director of Athletics (SUBR)
- 6. Informational Item
 - A. Resolution to Explore the Establishment of a Football Program at Southern University-Shreveport
- 7. Other Business
- 8. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Atty. Tony M. Clayton - Chair, - Mr. Raymond Fondel - Vice Chair, Rev. Donald R. Henry, Atty. Patrick Magee, Atty. Domoine Rutledge, Mr. Mike Small Mrs. Ann A. Smith- Ex Officio

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE FIRST AMENDMENT OF THE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR ATHLETIC DIRECTOR ROMAN P. BANKS

• TERM- Three (3) year extension Term extended to June 1, 2024

• COMPENSATION-

- Effective June 1, 2018, Athletic Director shall receive two hundred twelve thousand dollars (\$212,000.00) base salary.
- Athletic Director will receive a car allowance of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) per month for annual cost of seven thousand two hundred dollars (\$7,200.00)



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

J.S. CLARK ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
4TH FLOOR
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813

FAX NUMBER (225) 771-5522

February 19, 2018

Honorable Members of the Board,

Enclosed you will find the contractual agreement and supporting documentation pertaining to the contract extension and salary adjustment for Mr. Roman Banks, Director of Athletics- Southern University and A&M College-Baton Rouge (SUBR). Mr. Banks' leadership has made a significant contribution to the progression of SUBR's athletic program, therefore, after careful consideration and the evaluation of his performance, I respectfully submit to you a recommendation for the extension of employment, along with a salary adjustment effective June 1, 2018. The specific terms and conditions are contained herein.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Kindest regards,

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D.

President-Chancellor

Southern University System

OF THE FIRST AMENDMENT OF THE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR ATHLETIC DIRECTOR ROMAN P. BANKS

• TERM- Three (3) year extension Term extended to June 1, 2024

• COMPENSATION-

- Effective June 1, 2018, Athletic Director shall receive two hundred twelve thousand dollars (\$212,000.00) base salary.
- Athletic Director will receive a car allowance of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) per month for annual cost of seven thousand two hundred dollars (\$7,200.00)

FIRST AMENDMENT FOR THE EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT OF ATHELICS DIRECTOR ROMAN P. BANKS

This amendment is made and entered into on the 23rd day of February 2018 between Southern University System Board of Supervisors ("Board") and Roman P. Banks (Athletics Director). This agreement constitutes an amendment to the employment contract of the Athletics Director at Southern University in Baton Rouge, Louisiana (University). This agreement shall be effective on April 1, 2017 and shall remain in effect through June 1, 2024. This amendment shall become effective on June 1, 2018.

I. Term

a. The amendment shall extend the term of the Athletic Director's contract three (3) years The amendment extends the agreement until June 1, 2024.

II. Compensation and Employee Benefits

- a. Athletics Director shall receive the following compensation for services and satisfactory performance of this agreement. University shall pay Athletic Director a base annual salary for the term of this agreement, on a monthly basis an annual base salary of two hundred and twelve thousand dollars (\$212,000.00). The salary shall be effective on June 1, 2018 and shall be effective until June 1, 2024.
- b. Athletics Director shall receive a six hundred dollars (\$600.00) a month car allowance. The annual cost shall be seven thousand two hundred (7,200.00)

III. All other terms of the Employment Agreement of Athletics Director shall remain in effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement, or caused this

agreement to be executed on the date shown below.	
Domes D. Domles	Dete
Roman P. Banks Athletic Director	Date
Dr. Ray Belton	Date
President-Chancellor	
Southern University System	
Chairwoman Ann A. Smith	Date
Southern University Board of Supervisors	

RESOLUTION

Beginning an exploratory effort to start a football program at Southern University at Shreveport Louisiana

WHEREAS, SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AT SHREVEPORT LOUISIANA (SUSLA), located at 3050 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana seeks to request permission to begin an exploratory effort to consider a football program; and,

WHEREAS, SUSLA Athletics is currently part of the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA); and

WHEREAS, the NJCAA's Southwest Junior College Football Conference, Mississippi Association of Junior & Community Colleges and the Independent Conference has twenty-three football programs in Arkansas, Mississippi and Texas region as potential competitors of a newly formed football program at SUSLA; and,

WHEREAS, the state of Louisiana also has two SWAC teams, one SEC team, a Conference USA and two Sun Belt Conference teams to serve as a potential pipeline for athletes; and,

WHEREAS, any such football program at SUSLA will be the only community college in the state to have a football program and provide an additional opportunity for students from the Caddo Parish and Bossier Parish school districts' 14 high school football programs to play at the collegiate level; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent that any such football program at SUSLA will support Southern University Baton Rouge Jaguars football program with quality student-athletes as recruits; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED, RESOLVED AND ADJUDICATED by Southern University at Shreveport, that all matters, facts, and things hereinabove set out and set forth be the order of the University and that an exploratory effort begin to consider the start of a football program at the University.

SO ORDERED AND ADJUDGED this the 21th day of February 2018.



FACILITIES AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE

(Following the Athletics Committee)
Friday, February 23, 2018
9:00 AM

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building Board of Supervisors Meeting Room Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Adoption of the Agenda
- 4. Public Comments
- 5. Informational Item(s)
 - A. Priority Projects Updates, by Campuses
- 6. Other Business
- 7. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Rev. Donald R. Henry – Chair, - Dr. Rani Whitfield – Vice Chair, Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Jr., Mr. Richard Hilliard, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II Mrs. Ann A. Smith- Ex Officio

Southern University System

Office of Facilities Planning

FACILITIES PROJECT UPDATES

February 1, 2018

SU Baton Rouge

Capital Outlay New Projects part 1:

- SU System Campus Major Repairs and Deferred Maintenance Projects -Projects are in progress by campus Facility Director
 - J. S. Clark Annex Roof Replacement
 Partin Roofing \$136,000 Completed November 7, 2017
 - Benjamin Kraft Physical Plant Roof Replacement
 RYCARS Construction \$237,090 98% Completed
 Duration time to complete the project: January 2018/Feb 2018
 - W.W. Stewart Hall Roof Replacement (\$300,000)
 Chatmon Construction bid amount \$258,580 Completed
 Duration time to complete the project: 90 days / January 2018
 - Rodney G. Higgins Hall Roof Replacement
 LA Roofing \$189,400 98% completed
 Duration time for bidding and construction July to January 2018/Feb 2018
 - ADA entrance door upgrades (\$50,000) under construction
 Neighborhood Restoration of BR \$44,500 98% complete
 - Central Plant mechanical system upgrades/repairs (\$310,000)
 Construction repairs in progress by TRANE 90% complete and CMC 100% completed.
 - Mechanical System HAVC repairs to Lee Hall, Fisher Hall, Stewart Hall and Seymour Gym. Buildings (\$123,535) work in progress by Watson Mechanical Services, Inc.- time duration to complete the project October 2017 to November 2017 / Feb 2018 – 75% complete.
 - J. S. Clark Adm. Building Roof Replacement AFC \$143,205
 Mougeot Architecture; were contracted to prepare construction bid documents by FP&C. in planning phase

John B. Cade Library Fire Alarm System Upgrade

- FP&C State funded project; Mel Engineering designer
- AFC- \$240,800 (AFC available funds for construction)
- Advertisement for bids is set for March 2017 / bid April 2017
- Bid opening May 2, 2017. Facility Automation \$218,882
 Construction completion time set for November 2017 Complete

Mechanical System Upgrades Capital Outlay part 2 projects:

SU Mini Lab / Compliance Center State I.D. 02186/122:

Scope of Work – Upgrade existing Air Handling Unit system and provide an open Protocol Automated Control system for energy savings of equipment.

Estimated Cost: \$150,000 less FP&C Admin. Cost \$4,500 3%.

The State Project No. 19-615-16-01, F.19002156 A/E and AFC Budget: \$145,500

Out on emergency bid

Ruffin Paul Sr. Central Plant State I.D. 09463 / 174:

Scope of Work – Upgrade existing Galvanized Cooling Towers w/ (2) New Motors, Gearbox, Sump Heaters repairs and re-wired for proper operation. Install New Cooling Tower fills for heat transfer and cooling tower shall be cleaned along with appropriate water treatment. Estimated Cost: \$225,000 less FP&C Admin. Cost \$6,750 3%. The State Project No. 19-615-16-01, F.19002157 A/E and AFC Budget: \$218,250

PO is pending to proceed with upgrades

JW Fisher Hall State I.D. 02142 / 90:

Scope of Work – Upgrade exiting Mechanical Classrooms/Office Fan Coil Units, make repairs to existing C.W. & H.W branch piping and flushing of existing coils & main piping system. Estimated Cost: \$100,000 less FP&C Admin. Cost \$3,000 3%.

The State Project No. 19-615-16-01, F.19002158 A/E and AFC Budget: \$97,000

David Mougeot / Thompson Luke A/E – Planning Phase for bidding

J. Lee Hall State I.D. 02164 / 153 & **Health Research** State I.D. 02213 / 153A: Scope of Work - Upgrade exiting Mechanical Classrooms Fan Coil Units / Office Fan Coil Units, make repairs to existing C.W. & H.W branch piping and flushing of existing coils & main piping system. Some isolation valves on main lines and fresh air A/H unit for (Health Research) may need replacing etc. (V.O.J.) Estimated Cost: \$100,000 less FP&C Admin. Cost \$3,000 3%. The State Project No. 19-615-16-01, F.19002159 A/E and AFC Budget: \$97,000

 MEL INC Engineering, Mr. Morgan Watson, PE – Planning Phase for bidding

W W Stewart Hall State I.D. 02170 /160

Scope of Work – Upgrade Mechanical units for the following locations (2) air handling units in the (Auditorium), ceiling A/H unit in (Mass Communication) area TV network room, upgrade Mechanical fan coil floor units in classrooms 103 &104, 342 and main lobby area. Estimated Cost: \$100,000 less FP&C Admin. Cost \$3,000 3%.

The State Project No. 19-615-16-01, F.19002160 A/E and AFC Budget: \$97,000

 GIS Engineering Mr. Seneca Toussant, P.E. – Planning Phase for bidding

T A Debose Music Hall State I.D. 02143 / 91

Scope of Work – Upgrade Mechanical HVAC and dehumidifying system for proper operation. Estimated Cost: \$125,000 less FP&C Admin. Cost \$3,750 3%.

The State Project No. 19-615-16-01, F.19002161 A/E and AFC Budget: \$121,250

 GIS Engineering Mr. Seneca Toussant, P.E. – Planning Phase for bidding

W. H. James Hall State I.D. 02169 / 159

Scope of Work – Upgrade Mechanical Air Handling Unit located in the basement which supplies air to the entire building. New VFD's will be installed along with an Open Protocol Automated Control system (v.o.j.).

Estimated Cost: \$ 100,000 less FP&C Admin. Cost \$3,000 3%

The State Project No. 19-615-16-01, F.19002162 A/E and AFC Budget: \$97,000

David Mougeot / Thompson Luke A/E
 — Planning Phase for bidding

A O. Williams Hall State I. D. 12846 / 183

Scope of Work – Upgrade/repair existing Mechanical HAVC system Variable Air Volume air reheat units, air handling unit, boilers, energy management system components and temperature controls. Estimated Cost: \$ 100,000 less FP&C Admin. Cost \$3,000 3%. The State Project No. 19-615-16-01, F.19002163 A/E and AFC Budget: \$97,000

MEL INC Engineering, Mr. Morgan Watson, PE
 — Planning Phase for bidding

ADA Compliance projects:

- A. W. Mumford Stadium ADA Compliance and Upgrades \$7,900,000 for planning and construction. March 2017 planning phase, bidding February 2018, construction completion set for February 2019
- T. T. Allain Hall ADA Compliance and Upgrades \$1,010,000 planning and construction. March 2017 planning phase: Design Development 21July17, bidding December 2017, construction completion set for December 2018.
- F. G. Clark Activity Center ADA Compliance and Upgrades \$7,450,000 planning & construction. April 2017 planning phase, bidding February 2018, construction completion set for January 2019.

SUBR Infrastructure project for Mechanical and Electrical system upgrades The evaluation committee has submitted questions to the purchasing director pertaining to Bernhard company proposal for responses (pending) for the final approval to execute a contract to proceed with the infrastructure project.

SUBR Title Projects

Athletic project upgrades are in design planning and assessment cost phase (Mougeot Architecture).

Soccer, Volley Ball, Softball, and Track/Field events

Hurricane Gustav repairs for various buildings

- Office of Risk Management (ORM) AFC Budget approved by ORM and FP&C
- Remaining projects in progress with the State Office of Risk
 Management and SUBR Physical Plant Department and out for bid
 advertisement. (a list of projects & status of completion to be provided by
 FP&C and SUBR Physical Plant % of Completion)

SUBR Collections & Receivables / Lottie Anthony - Hurricane Gustav repairs:

- FP&C AFC \$121,834.00 Designer: Jerry Campbell & Associates 225.381.9435
- Bid Aug 31, 2016 and Notice to Proceed September 30, 2016 with 270 days to complete the project (Oct 2016 to June 2017) (repairs of plaster, ceiling work, flooring and painting) (Abatement work is involved in this project).
- General Contractor- Honore Companies LLC, Bid amount \$126,000
- Construction duration time of completion: November 2107 Completed

SUBR Title III funded projects:

School of Computer Science Renovations (East Building Old School of Architecture) J. W. Grand, Inc. bid \$233,000 construction duration time is set for July 31, 2017 to October 14, 2017 / Nov 2017. 100% Completed

ADA E. C. Harrison Street Upgrades

The Luster Group, LLC bid \$388,808 construction duration time is set for July 24, 2017 to December 31, 2017. - 95% Completed -pending completion of concrete sidewalk westside of T. T. Allain

Frank Hayden Hall ADA Restrooms at main Lobby

Pending design/CD's and set budget amount for upgrades (\$56,000)

John B. Cade Library 4th floor S/E ceiling title and lighting upgrades Project is out for bids January 2018 (\$125,000 AFC budget)

J. B. Moore Hall Smart Classroom Renovation

General Contractor; Honore Companies LLC (\$250,000 AFC budget)

Southern University New Police Station

Design programing and assessment planning phase by SUBR and SUPD staff in progress to set a construction budget.

Disaster Event Dec 8-11, 2015 to August 2016: Mississippi River Flooding / sloughing-off of the Ravine, Bluff, various locations and building a new Bridge.

- Pending assessment review report by GOHSEP, ORM & FEMA to fund the project.
- Ravine/Bluff State Capital Outlay Request for funding (\$8,000,000) FY
 17-18. pending approval for FY 2018-19.
- Bridge / Ravine State Capital Outlay Request for funding (\$7,800,000)
 FY 17-18, funding was approved in conjunction with DOTD office for \$10,000,000.
 - Topographic Survey: December 2017
 - o Preliminary Plans: February 2018
 - o Final Bid Plans: April 2018
 - Advertise for bids in May or June 2018
 - Construction timeline 6 to 9 months pending update from Mr. Corey Landry of DOTD July 2018 to March 2019.
 - O Review designing a Water Lake (3 ft. deep) apart of the ravine system just West of the New Bridge Site that will be for student gathering to appreciate the beautiful natural terrain and landscaping, as recommended by the Honorable SU board member Mr. Tony Clayton. A wooden platform walking trail would be incorporated into this design.



Inclement Weather issues

0

John B. Cade Library –January 18th freeze causing water pipe leak w/ major flooding on each of the four floors. Building dry-out was completed on February 1 by Guarantee Restoration Services. State Risk Management Department to proceed with planning and bidding to make the required repairs – in progress.

SU Foundation projects on SUBR campus

The "Tony Clayton Championship Plaza" – in progress to execute construction

SU New Orleans

Capital Outlay New Projects:

- SU System Campus Major Repairs and Deferred Maintenance Projects, in progress by campus Facility Director
 - **SUNO Cafeteria Roof Replacement** (\$325,000) out for bids: low bidder was E. Cornell Malone Corp. \$183,350 pre-construction meeting October 4, 2017 and completion is set for February 2018.



• **SUNO University Center** Roof Replacement (\$437,979) – Bid opening November 28, 2017 – bid at \$418,275.00 w/ pending Low bidder: Rycars Construction. The pre-construction Feb. 6, 2018



- University Center HVAC 3 air handling unit upgrades (\$236,264)
 Bid opening November 15, 2017. Bid at \$224,900 and low bidder was Gallo Mechanical work in progress
- University Center Parking lot repairs (\$60,000 budget) bids are under review to proceed with construction.
- Electrical System repairs (\$40,000 budget) bids are under review to proceed with repairs.
- Mechanical system and underground piping repairs (\$50,000 budget) bids are under review to proceed with repairs.

SUNO New Natural Science Building - completion set for Oct. 2018

- Architect Selections were made on Wednesday, May 15, 2013.
- FP&C project manager: Mr. David Van Alstine 504 568 2414
- Architects: Sizzler Thompson Brown Awarded Natural Science Building. Science building will change from 3 to 4 stories to house Science, Sch. of Nursing, Math, Physics, Health Information Management Systems, Biology, Chemistry and Forensic Science. It will consist of a total of 107,435 sq. ft. and will be located on the Park Campus. Construction Document Phase complete. Budget increased to \$27,750,000.
- Bid Advertisement: September 2016
- Bid Opening set for October 27, 2016
- General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation \$26,609,000
- Notice to Proceed: January 2, 2017. Construction in progress.
- Construction duration time: 558 days /18.6 months July 2018





SUNO New Education and Human Development Building (lake campus)

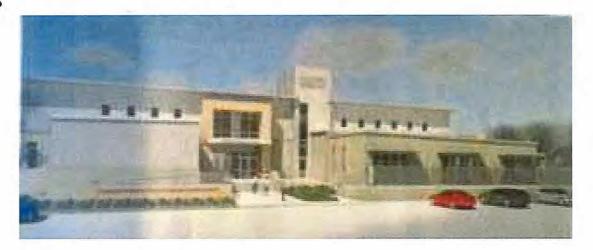
- FP&C project manager: Mr. David Van Alstine 504 568 2414
- Verges Rome Architects Awarded Education and Human Development Building,

This building will be two stories in height and have a total of 49,114 square feet.

Project will be located on the Lake Campus. Construction Documents 100% complete. Cost of the project is budgeted at \$11, 608,000.

- Bid Advertisement: bids open December 13, 2017
- General Contractor: Frank A. Anzalone General Contractors, Inc.
- Bid amount: \$10,480,000
- Notice to Proceed: January 2018. Construction in progress.
- Construction duration time: 18 months

•



SUNO New Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences Building - completion set for October 2018





- FP&C project manager: Mr. David Van Alstine 504-568-2414
- Chasm + Fusion Architects Awarded Arts & Humanities and Social Science Bldg.
 - Project will be located on the Park Campus. Building will consist of a three (3) story office and lab wing with the auditorium and proscenium tower extending to nearly five stories. The building will have 70,640 square feet. Estimated cost of the project is \$21,200,000.
- Construction Bid Documents completed: March 2016
- Bid Advertisement: September 2016
- Bid Opening: October 18, 2016
- Low Bidder: Roy Anderson Corporation at \$24,197,000 / \$21,200,000
- General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation Approval from FP&C April 2017
- Construction duration time: 558 days /18.6 months Oct. 2018
- Pre-Construction meeting: 12 April 2017
- Under Construction (set up for groundbreaking ceremony June 16, 2017)

SUNO New School of Social Work- completion set for January 2018

- FP&C project manager: Mr. David Van Alstine 504 568 2414
- Architect: Waggoner & Ball Architects
- AFC budget is \$10, 257,000
- Pre-bid meeting scheduled for October 15, 2015
- General Contractor: Lamar Contractors LLC
- Bid amount: \$9,910,000
- Construction has started: November 2015
- Completion scheduled for October 2017 / November 2017 delays in construction by G.C. pending punch list items pending completion.







SUNO University Center Swimming Pool repairs

- FP&C project manager: Mr. David Van Alstine 504-568-2414
- Executed Contract/Notice to proceed Date: 14 Aug 2017 w/ JH
 Refrigeration, LLC for \$59,800 pool repairs + \$64,000 c.o. 1 re-coating pool + \$35,000 c.o. 2 replacement of existing mechanical duct system
- Construction duration time: January 2018 project completed



SUNO Campus lighting site inspection notes:

- Planning and bidding is underway (meeting with electrical contractor for estimated cost and troubleshooting existing underground and building wiring/fixture issues)
- FP&C approved \$50,000 for repairs/upgrades great progress!



SU Shreveport

Capital Outlay New Projects:

- SU System Campus Major Repairs and Deferred Maintenance Projects in progress by campus Facility Director
 - Campus HVAC system repairs, \$98,786 95% complete
 - Campus sidewalk Safety Compliance, \$95,000 PO is pending
 - **Gymnasium** roofing repairs, \$155,000 PO is pending
 - ADA Compliance for doors and walkways, \$125,000 PO is pending
 - Lighting upgrades, \$25,000 100 % completed

SUSLA New Science and General Classroom "A. Jackson" Building - Main Campus - Completed

- FP&C project manager: Stephen Losavio 225-342-0832 / Sara McCann
- FP&C Funding of \$6,300,000 available to begin the New Classroom Building.
- Architect: KSA, Inc.
- Project bid October 8, 2014,
- · General Contractor: ELA Group, Inc.
- Bid amount: \$6,159,076
- Executed Contract/Notice to proceed Date: February 11, 2015.
- Construction project completion date: January/Feb/April/June 2017/August 2017/January 2018
- Furnishing budget \$420,000 by FP&C (SUSLA to provide list of furnishings and IT equipment, phone system at D-Mark) – Completed



SUSLA Renovation to Allen Building / School of Nursing - 600 Texas Street, Shreveport, LA (Downtown) - completion set for March 2018

- FP&C project manager: Sara McCann 318-676-7984 or 318-469-6658 cell
- Project No.: 19-618-07S-01, Part 01 State ID S28020 Site Code: 7-09-025
- AFC: \$3,500,000
- Architects: KSA, Inc. (John Selmer 318-344-8443 cell)
- Bid date: April 19, 2016
- General Contractor: ELA Group, Inc.
- Bid amount: \$3,350,000 base bid
- Executed Contract/Notice to proceed Date: September 12, 2016
- Duration time to complete the project: 420 days / September to November
 7, 2017

Notes: Funding required for Furnishing and Equipment (F&E)

SUSLA New Dental Hygiene (Learning Center) - 3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive Bldg N - Completed January 2018

- Funding source: one-time State funding
- Budget AFC amount: \$900,000
- Designer: (Bills & Partners) / Whitlock & Shelton
- Bid date: 11/05/2014
- General Contractor: Whitlock & Shelton Bid amount: \$801,800
- Executed Contract/Notice to proceed date: 3/24/2015 / 4/01/2015
- Duration time to complete the project: 180 days
- Construction project completion date: Pending re-design / October 2017/ January 2018
- Planning of a new parking lot for 50 spaces budget \$250,000



SU Ag Center (Southern University Agricultural Research and Extension Center)

1. SUAG Horticulture Storage Building Renovations – SUAG main campus

• Budget: \$291,046

Williams and Williams Architecture designer fee \$27,000

AFC: \$263,400

• Bid amount: \$263,000 General Contractor: Thornville Services

 Construction project completion date: September/October 2017/ pending punch list completion December 2017. Outstanding progress!



2. SUAG New Pesticide Storage Shed Building- SUAG Experimental Lab Farm

Budget: \$242,522

Architect: Williams and Williams Architecture - designer fees \$25,400

AFC: \$217,122

Construction Bid Documents and Spec's completed April 28, 2017

Bid Advertisement: Set for December 2017.

Pre-Bid meeting 2Feb2018

3. A.O. Williams Hall Renovation

- FP&C project manager: Tony Palotta 225.342.0827
- Budget amount is \$2,764,630
- Project was awarded to Engineer Quebedeaux Engineers / Architect Crump Wilson and Associates
- Estimated cost is approximately \$2,300,000.00
- Design phase started 4/27/2016
- Design team is working with FP&C to finalize a design solution within the budget amount - pending completion February/April/May/June 2017.
- Duration time of bidding and construction-August 2017 bidding / Nov.
 2017 to November 2018 construction. Bid open 19Dec2017
- Sienna Construction LLC low bidder \$1,647,000



4. New Multipurpose Building, Agriculture Research & Extension Center at the Experimental Lab Farm/North Campus - Completion set for JULY 2018



- FP&C project manager: Alan Antoine 225.342.3443
- Waiting on FP&C to have the building re-designed within the AFC budget of \$1,300,000 and Fee \$113,873 + \$3,700 reimbursable expense.
- LA Architectural Selection Board: September 22, 2016
- Designer selected by the FP&C/LAAS Board: Domain Architecture
- Design Planning and Construction Bid Document Phase- November 2, 2016 to May 2017
- State Fire Marshal /IBC/FP&C/NFPA/ADA reviews: May 10, 2017 (2 to 3 weeks for review)
- Bid Date: pending June 2017 (30 days) Contract Award (July 2017 (30 days))-
- Pre-bid meeting is set for August 2, 2017 and bid opening August 16, 2017
- Construction time (allow for 7 months / 210 days + 45days) Sept / Oct. 2017 to March 2018/April 2018
- Low Bidder: Blount General Contractors, LLC \$1,199,000
- Pre-construction December 14, 2017

5. Child Care Center Renovation upgrades - Completion set for March 2018

- Budget cost: \$252,000.
- Further code review in progress as required to upgrade existing playground equipment to meet code. upgrade playground surface to meet code (new 2" rubber lay over new 4" concrete slab).
- Construction bid documents are 90% complete (Mr. H. Thurman) for renovations (restroom upgrade to meet ADA code, Kitchen upgrade to meet code, upgrade 3 existing exterior doors for security access, metal covered walkway, covered entry at driveway, replace playground fencing to meet code, additional concrete sideway for ADA access.
- Bid Advertisement: pending for August 2017
- Low Bidder: Charles Carter Construction \$218,300

Prepared By:

Eli G. Guillory III

Director

Southern University System

Office of Facilities Planning

225-771-2786 office 225-573-0811 cell

SU System

Tracie Woods JD, GC	SUS	225-771-2211
Cedric Upshaw JD, ADA	SUS	225-771-5565
Flandus McClinton Jr. V.P.	SUS	225-771-6278
Gloria Matthews	SUS	225-771-3476
Kimberly Knighton	SUS	225-771-5372

SU Baton Rouge

Benjamin Pugh, VC	SUBR 225-771-5021
Frank Maurice Pitts	SUBR 225-771-2488
Henry L. Thurman III	SUBR 225-771-2413
Kim Ross	SUBR 225-771-3491
Kestee Weir III	SUBR 225-771-6235
Tracie A. Abraham	SUBR 225-771-3590
Linda Antoine	SUBR 225-771-4580

SU Law Center

Terry Hall, VC	SULC 225-771-2506
Angela Gaines	SULC 225-771-4931

SU Agricultural Center

Linda M. Batiste, VC	SUAG 225-771-5707
James L. Mahomes	SUAG 225-771-2242
Christopher Rogers	SUAG 225-771-5669
Eugene Runles	SUAG 225-771-2262
Oscar Udoh	SUAG 225-771-2090

SU New Orleans

Jullin Renthropoe, VC	SUNO 504-286-5117
Shaun Lewis	SUNO 504-286-5295
Tracey Webster	SUNO 504-286-5297
Marilyn Manuel	SUNO 504-286-5020
Harry Doughty	SUNO 504-286-5117

SU Shreveport

Brandy Jacobsen, VC	SUSLA 318-670-9371
Janice Sneed, VC	SUSLA 318-670-9471
Leslie McClellon	SUSLA 318-670-9300
Darrell Street	SUSLA 318-670-9378
Sophia Lee	SUSLA 318-670-9355

Southern Strategy Group

Rodney Braxton	SSG 255-381-0166
Kevin Cunningham	SSG 255-381-0166



FINANCE COMMITTEE

(Following the Facilities and Property Committee)
Friday, February 23, 2018
9:00 AM

 2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building Board of Supervisors Meeting Room Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Adoption of the Agenda
- 4. Public Comments
- 5. Informational Item(s)
 - A. Interim Financial Report as of January 2018 (SUS)
- 6. Other Business
- 7. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Atty. Domoine Rutledge-Chair, Mr. Richard Hilliard-Vice Chair Atty. Tony Clayton, Rev. Joe R. Gant, Jr., Rev. Donald R. Henry, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Mrs. Ann A. Smith- Ex Officio

Southern University System Comparison of Actual Expenditures to Budgeted Amounts For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 As of January 31, 2018

	Actual as of 1/31/2018	Projected	Total FY 2017-18	Budget FY 2017-18	Actual as % of Budget	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues						
General Fund Direct	\$25,407,936	\$16,082,445	\$41,490,381	\$41,490,381	61.2%	0
Statutory Dedicated	898,757	3,563,526	4,462,283	4,705,283	19.1%	(243,000)
Funds Due From BOR						
Federal	1,043,432	2,610,777	3,654,209	3,654,209	28.6%	0
Self Generated						
Tuition - Fall 2017	32,413,928	227,914	32,641,842	33,135,133	97.8%	(493,291)
Tuition - Spring 2018	29,154,846	540,820	29,695,666	30,593,884	95.3%	(898,218)
Tuition - Summer	2,048,969	2,248,744	4,297,713	4,083,158	50.2%	214,555
Out-of-State Fees	8,390,590	242,814	8,633,404	7,727,543	108.6%	905,861
Other	5,225,648	6,008,592	11,234,240	9,907,909	52.7%	1,326,331
InterAgency Transfer	1,814,708	1,597,079	3,411,787	3,411,787	53.2%	0
Total Revenues	\$106,398,815	\$33,122,711	\$139,521,526	\$138,709,287	76.7%	\$812,239
Expenditures by Object						
Salaries	\$41,107,792	\$29,623,232	\$70,731,024	\$69,017,312	59.6%	\$1,713,712
Other Compensation	138,180	191,297	329,477	329,477	41.9%	0
Related Benefits	17,915,931	12,578,891	30,494,822	31,785,123	56.4%	(1,290,301)
Total Personal Services	\$59,161,903	\$42,393,420	\$101,555,324	\$101,131,912	58.5%	\$423,412
Travel	\$281,489	\$458,443	\$739,932	\$743,637	37.9%	(\$3,705)
Operating Services	\$8,231,896	\$5,946,862	\$14,178,759	\$14,269,679	57.7%	(90,920)
Supplies	760,974	677,660	1,438,633	1,587,960	47.9%	(149,327)
Total Operating Expenses	\$8,992,870	\$6,624,522	\$15,617,392	\$15,857,639	56.7%	(\$240,247)
Professional Services	\$1,011,683	\$925,981	\$1,937,664	\$1,771,932	57.1%	165,732
Other Charges	1,113,100	4,886,153	5,999,253	6,100,158	18.2%	(100,905)
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Interagency Transfers	3,446,049	2,718,324	6,164,373	6,164,373	55.9%	0
Total Other Charges	\$5,570,832	\$8,530,458	14,101,290	\$14,036,463	39.7%	\$64,827
General Acquisitions	\$43,857	\$121,175	\$165,032	\$165,032	26.6%	0
Library Acquisitions	282,316	205,333	487,649	437,649	64.5%	50,000
Major Repairs	0	90,000	90,000	25,000	0.0%	65,000
Total Acquist. & Major Repairs	\$326,173	\$416,508	\$742,681	\$627,681	52.0%	\$115,000
Scholarships	\$6,388,858	\$351,493	\$6,740,351	\$6,311,955	101.2%	\$428,396
Total Expenditures	\$80,722,125	\$58,774,844	\$139,496,970	\$138,709,287	58.2%	\$787,683

Southern University Board and System Administration Comparison of Actual Expenditures to Budgeted Amounts For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 As of January 31, 2018

	Actual as of 1/31/2018	Projected	Total FY 2017-18	Budget FY 2017-18	Actual as % of Budget	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues						
General Fund Direct	\$1,816,653	\$1,142,532	\$2,959,185	\$2,959,185	61.4%	0
Statutory Dedicated	T N					
Funds Due To/ From Mgmt						
Federal			4			
Self Generated						
Tuition - Fall 2017						
Tuition - Spring 2018						
Tuition - Summer						
Out-of-State Fees						
Other						
InterAgency Transfer						
Total Revenues	\$1,816,653	\$1,142,532	\$2,959,185	\$2,959,185	61.4%	\$0
Expenditures by Object						
Salaries	\$718,931	\$620,718	\$1,339,649	\$1,339,649	53.7%	0
Other Compensation	30,333	\$34,167	64,500	64,500	47.0%	0
Related Benefits	231,310	\$420,662	651,972	651,972	35.5%	0
Total Personal Services	\$980,574	\$1,075,547	\$2,056,121	\$2,056,121	47.7%	\$0
Travel	\$36,423	\$89,463	\$125,886	\$137,594	26.5%	(\$11,708)
Operating Services	\$40,032	\$61,120	101,152	\$114,000	35.1%	(12,848)
Supplies	10,004	\$58,807	68,811	68,811	14.5%	- 0
Total Operating Expenses	\$50,036	\$119,927	\$169,963	\$182,811	27.4%	(\$12,848)
Professional Services	\$99,000	\$79,000	178,000	\$178,000	55.6%	\$0
Other Charges	0	\$236,753	236,753	236,753	0.0%	0
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Total Other Charges	\$99,000	\$315,753	\$414,753	\$414,753	23.9%	\$0
General Acquisitions	\$2,575	\$89,925	92,500	\$92,500	0.0%	C
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Major Repairs	0	\$25,000	25,000	25,000	0.0%	-00
Total Acquist. & Major Repairs	\$2,575	\$114,925	\$117,500	\$117,500	0.0%	\$0
Scholarships	5,706	\$44,700	\$50,406	50,406	11.3%	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$1,174,314	\$1,760,315	\$2,934,629	\$2,959,185	39.7%	(\$24,556)

Southern University - Baton Rouge Comparisou of Actual Expenditures to Budgeted Amounts For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 As of January 31, 2018

	Actual as of 1/31/2018	Projected	Total FY 2017-18	Budget FY 2017-18	Actual as % of Budget	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues						
General Fund Direct	\$11,862,436	\$7,515,875	\$19,378,311	\$19,378,311	61.2%	0
Statutory Dedicated	463,163	1,439,099	1,902,262	1,902,262	24.3%	0
Funds Due From Mgmt or BOR						
Federal						
Self Generated						
Tuition - Fall 2017	19,536,714	227,914	19,764,627	20,230,630	96.6%	\$(466,003)
Tuition - Spring 2018	17,712,257	179,987	17,892,244	18,104,445	97.8%	(212,201)
Tuition - Summer	1,231,481	1,321,209	2,552,690	2,552,690	48.2%	0
Out-of-State Fees	5,849,891	173,724	6,023,615	4,810,043	121.6%	1,213,572
Other	2,798,509	4,870,302	7,668,811	6,991,823	40.0%	676,988
InterAgency Transfer	1,814,708	1,597,079	3,411,787	3,411,787	53.2%	0
Total Revenues	\$61,269,159	\$17,325,189	\$78,594,347	\$77,381,991	79.2%	\$1,212,356
Expenditures by Object						
Salaries	\$22,624,943	\$16,477,720	\$39,102,663	\$37,167,030	60.9%	1,935,633
Other Compensation	78,680	134,797	213,477	213,477	36.9%	0
Related Benefits	10,740,644	6,454,049	17,194,693	17,693,096	60.7%	(498,403)
Total Personal Services	\$33,444,267	\$23,066,566	\$56,510,833	\$55,073,603	60.7%	\$1,437,230
Travel	\$37,070	\$192,930	230,000	\$230,000	16.1%	\$0
Operating Services	4,626,085	2,626,304	7,252,389	7,846,728	59.0%	(594,339)
Supplies	486,370	423,291	909,661	909,661	53.5%	0
Total Operating Expenses	\$5,112,455	\$3,049,595	\$8,162,050	\$8,756,389	112.4%	(\$594,339)
Professional Services	655,534	231,337	\$886,871	\$886,871	73.9%	\$0
Other Charges	409,611	3,245,560	3,655,171	3,475,171	11.8%	180,000
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Interagency Transfers	1,493,902	1,800,005	3,293,907	3,293,907	45.4%	C
Total Other Charges	\$2,559,047	\$5,276,902	\$7,835,949	\$7,655,949	33.4%	\$180,000
General Acquisitions	37,961	5,571	\$43,532	\$43,532	87.2%	\$0
Library Acquisitions	13,704	123,945	137,649	137,649	10.0%	0
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Total Acquist. & Major Repairs	\$51,665	\$129,516	\$181,181	\$181,181	28.5%	\$0
Scholarships	\$5,462,061	\$212,273	\$5,674,334	\$5,484,869	99.6%	\$189,465
Total Expenditures	\$46,666,565	\$31,927,782	\$78,594,347	\$77,381,991	60.3%	\$1,212,356

Southern University Law Center Comparison of Actual Expenditures to Budgeted Amounts For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 As of January 31, 2018

349430	Actual as of 1/31/2018	Projected	Total FY 2017-18	Budget FY 2017-18	Actual as % of Budget	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues	1/01/2010	Trojected	112017.10	11201710	70 of Dauget	Dauger
General Fund Direct	\$2,459,727	\$1,556,601	\$4,016,328	\$4,016,328	61.2%	0
Statutory Dedicated	\$52,099	155,573	207,672	207,672	25.1%	0
Funds Due From Mgmt or BOR	40-3077	100,070				
Federal						
Self Generated						
Tuition - Fall 2017	\$3,174,727		3,174,727	2,940,403	108.0%	234,324
Tuition - Spring 2018	\$2,901,646		2,901,646	2,830,085	102.5%	71,561
Tuition - Summer	\$237,162	462,838	700,000	700,000	33.9%	0
Out-of-State Fees	\$1,588,075	,	1,588,075	1,417,500	112.0%	170,575
Other	\$1,602,416	169,720	1,772,136	1,653,087	96.9%	119,049
InterAgency Transfer	\$1,552,115	102,120	-,,	-,,		
Total Revenues	\$12,015,852	\$2,344,732	\$14,360,584	\$13,765,075	87.3%	\$595,509
Expenditures by Object						
Salaries	4,469,195	3,162,760	7,631,955	7,367,094	60.7%	264,861
Other Compensation			0	0	. 0.0%	0
Related Benefits	1,415,377	1,502,608	2,917,985	\$2,817,337	50.2%	100,648
Total Personal Services	\$5,884,572	\$4,665,368	\$10,549,940	\$10,184,431	57.8%	\$365,509
Travel	\$108,888	\$66,112	\$175,000	\$150,000	72.6%	\$25,000
Operating Services	347,121	1,314,072	1,661,193	1,611,193	21.5%	50,000
Supplies	\$64,652	45,348	110,000	100,000	64.7%	10,000
Total Operating Expenses	\$411,773	\$1,359,420	\$1,771,193	\$1,711,193	24.1%	\$60,000
Professional Services	\$112,334	526,907	639,241	609,241	18.4%	30,000
Other Charges	179,676	109,281	288,957	288,957	62.2%	0
Debt Services			0	0	0.0%	0
Interagency Transfers	65,662	205,591	271,253	271,253	24.2%	0
Total Other Charges	\$357,672	\$841,779	\$1,199,451	\$1,169,451	30.6%	\$30,000
General Acquisitions			\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0
Library Acquisitions	268,612	81,388	350,000	300,000	89.5%	50,000
Major Repairs		65,000	65,000	0	0.0%	65,000
Total Acquist. & Major Repairs	\$268,612	\$146,388	\$415,000	\$300,000	89.5%	\$115,000
Scholarships	\$236,073	\$13,927	\$250,000	\$250,000	94.4%	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$7,267,590	\$7,092,994	\$14,360,584	\$13,765,075	52.8%	\$595,509

Southern University at New Orleans Comparison of Actual Expenditures to Budgeted Amounts For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 As of January 31, 2018

	Actual as of 1/31/2018	Projected	Total FY 2017-18	Budget FY 2017-18	Actual as % of Budget	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues				3		
General Fund Direct	\$3,776,896	\$2,393,012	\$6,169,908	\$6,169,908	61.2%	0
Statutory Dedicated	135,968	457,771	593,739	593,739	22.9%	0
Funds Due From Mgmt or BOR			0	0	0.0%	0
Federal			0	0	0.0%	0
Self Generated						
Tuition - Fail 2017	6,121,777		6,121,777	6,086,247	100.6%	35,530
Tuition - Spring 2018	5,277,415	690,184	5,967,599	5,967,599	88.4%	0
Tuition - Summer	185,403	195,000	380,403	300,000	61.8%	80,403
Out-of-State Fees	482,910	117,090	600,000	600,000	80.5%	0
Other	612,630	621,901	1,234,531	704,237	87.0%	530,294
InterAgency Transfer		0				
Total Revenues	\$16,592,999	\$4,474,958	\$21,067,957	\$20,421,730	81.3%	\$646,227
Expenditures by Object		11				
Salaries	\$6,685,882	\$4,529,718	\$11,215,600	\$11,127,757	60.1%	87,843
Other Compensation	0		0	0	0.0%	0
Related Benefits	2,799,492	1,577,451	4,376,943	5,167,226	54.2%	(790,283)
Total Personal Services	9,485,374	6,107,169	15,592,543	16,294,983	58.2%	(\$702,440)
Travel	\$17,669	\$42,331	\$60,000	\$60,000	29.4%	0
Operating Services	1,768,470	1,263,193	\$3,031,663	\$2,188,045	80.8%	843,618
Supplies	126,166	42,334	168,500	168,500	74.9%	0
Total Operating Expenses	\$1,894,636	\$1,305,527	\$3,200,163	\$2,356,545	80.4%	\$843,618
Professional Services	25,804	28,016	\$53,820	\$53,820	47.9%	\$0
Other Charges	452,684	790,708	1,243,392	977,274	46.3%	266,118
Debt Services			0	0	0.0%	0
Interagency Transfers	103,133	299,295	402,428	402,428	25.6%	0
Total Other Charges	\$581,621	\$1,118,019	\$1,699,640	\$1,433,522	40.6%	\$266,118
General Acquisitions	0	0	\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Total Acquist. & Major Repairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0
Scholarships	\$457,007	\$58,604	\$515,611	\$276,680	165.2%	\$238,931
Total Expenditures	\$12,436,307	\$8,631,650	\$21,067,957	\$20,421,730	60.9%	\$646,227

Southern University at Shreveport Comparison of Actual Expenditures to Budgeted Amounts For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 As of January 31, 2018

	Actual as of 1/31/2018	Projected	Total FY 2017-18	Budget FY 2017-18	Actual as % of Budget	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues		- 10,0000				
General Fund Direct	\$3,379,662	\$2,138,765	\$5,518,427	\$5,518,427	61.2%	\$0
Statutory Dedicated	53,828	140,779	194,607	194,607	27.7%	0
Funds Due From Mgmt or BOR			***************************************			
Federal					1	
Self Generated						
Tuition - Fall 2017	3,580,711	0	3,580,711	3,877,853	92.3%	(297,142)
Tuition - Spring 2018	3,263,528	(329,351)	2,934,177	3,691,755	88.4%	(757,578)
Tuition - Summer	394,923	269,697	664,620	530,468	74.4%	134,152
Out-of-State Fees	469,714	(48,000)	421,714	900,000	52.2%	(478,286)
Other	212,093	346,669	558,762	558,762	38.0%	0
InterAgency Transfer						
Total Revenues	\$11,354,459	\$2,518,559	\$13,873,018	\$15,271,872	74.3%	(\$1,398,854)
Expenditures by Object						
Salaries	\$4,283,001	\$2,891,490	\$7,174,491	\$7,749,116	55.3%	(\$574,625)
Other Compensation			0	0	0.0%	0
Related Benefits	1,809,608	1,535,522	3,345,130	3,447,393	52.5%	(102,263)
Total Personal Services	\$6,092,609	\$4,427,012	\$10,519,621	\$11,196,509	54.4%	(\$676,888)
Travel	\$27,203		\$27,203	\$44,200	61.5%	(\$16,997)
Operating Services	\$1,209,587	\$545,275	\$1,754,862	\$2,132,213	56.7%	\$(377,351)
Supplies	44,923	19,850	64,773	224,100	20.0%	(159,327)
Total Operating Expenses	\$1,254,510	\$565,125	\$1,819,635	\$2,356,313	53.2%	(\$536,678)
Professional Services	\$111,732	\$35,000	\$146,732	\$11,000	1015,7%	\$135,732
Other Charges	71,129	261,190	332,319	636,342	11.2%	(304,023)
Debt Services			0	0	0.0%	0
Interagency Transfers	390,075	383,433	773,508	773,508	50%	0
Total Other Charges	\$572,936	\$679,623	\$1,252,559	\$1,420,850	40.3%	(\$168,291)
General Acquisitions	\$705	\$3,295	\$4,000	\$4,000	17.6%	\$0
Library Acquisitions			0	0	0.0%	0
Major Repairs			0	0	0.0%	0
Total Acquist. & Major Repairs	\$705	\$3,295	\$4,000	\$4,000	17.6%	\$0
Scholarships	\$228,011	\$21,989	\$250,000	\$250,000	0.0%	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$8,175,974	\$5,697,044	\$13,873,018	\$15,271,872	53.5%	(\$1,398,854)

Southern University Agricultural Research and Extension Center Comparison of Actual Expenditures to Budgeted Amounts For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018 As of January 31, 2018

	Actual as of 1/31/2018	Projected	Total FY 2017-18	Budget FY 2017-18	Actual as % of Budget	Over (Under) Budget
Revenues						
General Fund Direct	\$2,112,562	\$1,335,660	\$3,448,222	\$3,448,222	61.3%	\$0
Statutory Dedicated	193,699	1,370,304	\$1,564,003	1,807,003	10.7%	(243,000)
Funds Due From Mgmt or BOR						0
Federal	1,043,432	2,610,777	\$3,654,209	3,654,209	28.6%	0
Self Generated						
Tuition - Fall 2017						
Tuition - Spring 2018						
Tuition - Summer	N					
Out-of-State Fees						
Other						
InterAgency Transfer						
Total Revenues	\$3,349,693	\$5,316,741	\$8,666,434	\$8,909,434	37.6%	(\$243,000)
Expenditures by Object						
Salaries	\$2,325,840	\$1,940,826	\$4,266,666	\$4,266,666	54.5%	\$0
Other Compensation	29,167	22,333	\$51,500	51,500	56.6%	0
Related Benefits	919,500	1,088,599	\$2,008,099	2,008,099	45.8%	0
Total Personal Scrvices	\$3,274,507	\$3,051,758	\$6,326,265	6,326,265	51.8%	\$0
Travel	\$54,236	\$67,607	\$121,843	\$121,843	44.5%	\$0
Operating Services	\$240,602	\$136,898	\$377,500	\$377,500	63.7%	\$0
Supplies	28,858	88,030	116,888	116,888	24.7%	0
Total Operating Expenses	\$269,460	\$224,928	\$494,388	\$494,388	54.5%	\$0
Professional Services	\$7,279	\$25,721	\$33,000	\$33,000	22.1%	\$0
Other Charges		242,661	\$242,661	485,661	0.0%	(243,000)
Debt Services	N. Carlotte		0	0	0.0%	0
Interagency Transfers	1,393,277	30,000	\$1,423,277	1,423,277	97.9%	0
Total Other Charges	\$1,400,556	\$298,382	\$1,698,938	\$1,941,938	72.1%	(\$243,000)
General Acquisitions	\$2,616	\$22,384	\$25,000	\$25,000	10.5%	\$0
Library Acquisitions			0	0	0.0%	0
Major Repairs			0	0	0.0%	0
Total Acquist. & Major Repairs	\$2,616	\$22,384	\$25,000	\$25,000	10.5%	\$0
Scholarships	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$5,001,375	\$3,665,059	\$8,666,434	\$8,909,434	56.1%	(\$243,000)



STUDENT AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

(Following the Finance Committee)
Friday, February 23, 2018

 2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building Board of Supervisors Meeting Room Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Adoption of the Agenda
- 4. Public Comments
- 5. Action Item(s)
 - A. Request to Approve Candidate for Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs (SUBR)
- 6. Other Business
- 7. Adjournment

MEMBERS



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

J.S. CLARK ADMINISTRATION BUILDING 4TH FLOOR BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813

OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT - CHANCELLOR
(225) 771-4680

February 19, 2018

FAX NUMBER (225) 771-5522

Honorable Ann A. Smith Board of Supervisors, Chair Southern University System 4th Floor, J. S. Clark Admin. Bldg. Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Re: Appointment of Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs

Dear Chairlady Smith:

I am pleased to recommend Dr. Kimberly M. Ferguson-Scott for the position of Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. As you know, a comprehensive search was conducted last semester that yielded 47 applications. Fourteen applicants were interviewed and the search committee presented three competitive applicants as finalists. The three finalists were interviewed by my leadership team and me, with subsequent conversations with Dr. James H. Ammons, Jr., Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor. Dr. Ferguson-Scott was highly recommended as the next leader of Southern University and A&M College's Division of Student Affairs.

Dr. Ferguson-Scott brings a wealth of knowledge to the SUBR community from diverse institutions across the country, including Allegheny College, Spelman College, and Ohio State University. She has over 28 years of experience in Higher Education, serving as a former Director of Student Affairs, Dean of Students, and Assistant Director for Multicultural Affairs. I am confident that Dr. Ferguson-Scott's experiences will strengthen not only the Division of Student Affairs, but the entire university, as she has a wealth of knowledge and experience with retaining students.

I seek your favorable consideration of this request to appoint Dr. Kimberly M. Ferguson-Scott as Southern University and A&M College's Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs at an annual salary of \$125,000, effective March 1, 2018.

Sincerely,

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D. President-Chancellor

Southern University System



PERSONNEL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

(Following the Finance Committee) Friday, February 23, 2018

 2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building Board of Supervisors Meeting Room Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Adoption of the Agenda
- 4. Public Comments
- 5. Action Item(s)

A. Request Approval of Personnel Action on Positions greater than \$60,000

	Name	Position/Campus	Salary
1.	Kimberly Ferguson-Scott	Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs/SUBR New Appointment	\$125,000.00
2.	Elizabeth Outler	Assistant Director of Technical Services/SULC New Appointment	\$ 69,628.00
3.	De'Shon A. York	Assoc. Specialist-Nutrition, Health & Wellness/SUAREC New Appointment	\$ 75,000.00
4.	Sherrie L. Rhodes	Director of External Affairs/SULC New Appointment	\$ 84,975.00
5.	Dr. Irma Cobb	Associate Dean & Professor of Spanish/SUBR Promotion	\$ 92,612.00
6.	Huey Kenneth Lawson	Director of Title III and Assistant Professor/SUBR New Appointment	\$ 94,000.00
7.	Dr. Moustapha Diack	Associate Vice President for Online Learning Services and Faculty Professional Development/SUS Title Change Only	N/A
8.	Roman Banks	Director of Athletics, SUBR Contract Extension/Salary Adjustment	\$ 212,000.00
9.	Dana Carpenter	Assistant to the Sr. Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs/SUBR New Appointment	\$ 93,683.00
10.	Camacia Smith-Ross	Executive Director of Pre-College and Outreach Programs/SUBR New Position	\$ 90,000.00

- B. Request Approval of Leave of Absences Greater than three months
 - 1. Dr. Lisa Delpit, Professor/School of Education, SUBR
- C. Request Approval of Policy/Procedure for Unclassified Non-Faculty Employee Grievance
- D. Hearing for Marcus Randall Appeal for Termination from SU Lab School (Executive Session may be required)
- 6. Other Business
 - C. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Atty. Patrick Magee-Chair, Rev. Joe R. Gant, Jr.-Vice Chair, Atty. Tony Clayton, Dr. Curman L. Gaines, Rev. Donald R. Henry, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II Mrs. Ann A. Smith- Ex Officio

JOB CLASS SOU	THERN UNIVER	SITY S	YSTEM		
JOB CODE CAL ID	Personnel Action		POSITION NUMBER		
CAMPUS: SUS SUBRN	SULAC SU	JAREC _	SU	NO	SUSLA
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MC	ONTH12-MONT	Н Х	OTHER _	(Specif	ý)
Academic X Temporary Tenured Tenured Track Other (Specify)	Non-Academic Part-time (e)	Civil Service Restricted Job Appoin Probationa Permanent	tment
Previous Employee Date Left	- Lea		ason Leftary Paid		THE STATE OF THE S
	le of Person Recom			10	-0.55-40-
Length of Employment March 1, 2018 Effective Date March 1, 2018	10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1	_	To <u>June 30, 20</u>	18	
Name Kimberly M. Ferguson-Sc	cott. Ph.D. S#		Sex	F	Race* B
Position Title: Vice Chancellor for	(Last 4 digits Departme		fairs	1,000
Check One _ X Existing Position		*Visa Ty	pe (See Reverse	Side):	
New Position				Date:	
(Position vacancy authorization for existing and new positions. Position applicable.)	n must be advertised before prod	cessing PAF,	if		
		ern Univer	sity Experience		N/A
Degree(s): Type/Discipline (BA-Education B.A Philosophy/Sociology	on): Institution/Loca Ashland College		Baton Rouge):		Year: 1990
M.A. – Educational Administrat Ph.D. – Higher Education	tion University of Akr Ohio University	on .			1993 2015
r it.s thynor Euccadon	Only only of any				2013
Current Employer Allegheny College					
Check One New Appointment	Personnel Ac	Sabbatio		Lea	ve of Absence
Transfer Recommended Salary \$125,000	X Replacement	Other (S	Specify)	\$12	5000.00
Source of Funds System Administration	<u></u>	Salary L	Judgeteu	712	JUUU.UU
				Hallis	with the second
		Page	Location	 Item #	
Change of:	rom			<u>To</u> .	
Position N/A		_	w. www.		110
Salary Adjustment		_			A special control of
List total funds currently paid this employe	Financial Aid signature (2) ee by Source of I		ole);		10.001
Southern University:	216080-270			Amount \$125,000.0)0
*See Reverse Side Comments: (Use back of form)			The state of the s		
Comments: (Use back of form)		100	15 000 00		
*See Reverse Side	Graduate School signatur	e (if, appli	cable):		
Law L Bella	2/19/18	X	ar L. Bel	ta	2/19/18
Supervisor	Date	Peap	Head A	Belton	2/19/18 Date
Vice Chancellor	Date 119		illor)		Date
Director Personnel Belton	2/18/18	Vice Pro	esident/ Finance	Business Affa	irs Date
President	Date	Chairm	an/S.U. Board o	f Supervisor	s Date

This information is requested solely for the purpose of d does not affect employment consideration.	etermining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws and
ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one):	
Hispanic or Latino N	on-Hispanic or Non-Latino
RACE (Please check all that apply):	
White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in	any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
Black. not of Hispanic Origin. A person having original	ins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.
Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cubar regardless of race.	, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins
	ny of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the India or example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.
American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person havin maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation	g origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who or community recognition.
COMMENTS:	
EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:	M - F / 8:00 a.m 5:00 p.m. and as needed
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:	James H. Ammons, Jr., Ph.D.
SUPERVISOR/DEPARTMENT CONTACT NUMBER	225.771.4582
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)	1 30 12 1
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one):	EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT
employees/students must bring a pictured ID, social security card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter single Documentation must be provided for review and apoffered.	• • •
CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):	
<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CODE</u> <u>EXPIRES</u>
United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization Resident Alien H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.) OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experi	US RA H1 J1 F1 ence") F0
	Below This Area Budgetary Control Use Only!
Authority to Release (signed by employee) (subresservisory Criminal/Background Check Form Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee Proposed Employee Appointment Proposed Employee Clearance	rm (applicable for new and replacement positions) ertised before processing PAF, if applicable) Positions(Civil Service Application for classified employees) nitted to Human Resources with Criminal/Background Check form) n (completed by employee/ verified and signed by supervisor)

Kimberly M. Ferguson-Scott, Ph.D.

December 22, 2017

The Office of Academic Affairs Southern University A&M College Baton Rouge, LA 70813

To Whom It May Concern:

I am confidentially submitting a letter of application for the Vice-Chancellor of Student Affairs at Southern University A & M System. I am seeking a new and challenging experience at a public, comprehensive Historically Black University offering undergraduate and graduate degrees. I believe this position will allow me to invest and/or give back to a community of men and women who will one day transform the world with disciplined intelligence and compassion. I have worked for several selective liberal arts colleges and universities in the past and am very familiar with the multifaceted roles and skills that a Vice-President/Chancellor must possess to lead the division.

In my role as Vice-President of Student Life & Dean of Students at Allegheny College I have engaged every aspect of leadership, including academic affairs, finance, development, marketing, board relations, operations, and facilities management in the design of campus environments, enrollment and new and transfer student orientation and matriculation, career education and management, and persistence and retention through degree attainment. I have a strong administrative background, high integrity and good character, and a commitment to student success. My colleagues have described me as a visible, engaged, innovative and an entrepreneurial spirit who is able to build upon the foundation of a progressive institution that supports quality student engagement, persistence to graduation and transition to the world of work or graduate school. The Vice-Chancellor of Student Affairs position fits with my interest in ensuring student success through a variety of educational opportunities for students who desire to achieve the best college education and experience possible.

I would welcome the opportunity to talk more about bringing your strategic plan to life through the development of personnel, business operations, campus environments, vibrant programs and services, and financial approaches in collaboration with the Finance & Business Affairs and Access & Enrollment Management Board of Trustees and the Student Affairs and Athletics Committee to enhance the overall mission of Southern University.

As always, I seek to be transparent and of good character. My position at Allegheny has taken a different focus with the change in leadership. My personal philosophy no longer matches with Allegheny College. Therefore, I resigned my position and finished out the Fall 2017 semester. I have accepted a position working as Associate Vice-President of Student Affairs at Wright State University from January 2, 2018 until May 2018. I am seeking the next opportunity to be an agent of change in student affairs. I would be happy to discuss my experience further at your convenience as I think you will find that I can make a significant difference and a meaningful contribution. I look forward to connecting to discuss my qualifications at (614) 557-6021. You have my best wishes for continued success.

All the Best,

Kimberly M. Ferguson-Scott, Ph.D.

e-mail: kimberlymscott531@gmail.com

Kimberly M. Ferguson-Scott, Ph.D.

LEADERSHIP PROFILE

Results oriented experience in middle to senior level positions at public and private institutions with student populations ranging from 2100 to 27,000. Positions over the past 28 years include Director, Assistant Dean, Associate Dean, Dean of Students and Vice-President in single and co-located campus operations, including selective private liberal arts institutions, a regional campus of a comprehensive research university, and a selective private historically Black women's institution with direct line responsibility for professional and support staff. Documented evidence of shalls in assessment, strategy and planning, partnerships and collaboration with faculty and other personnel, college governance and transparency, college and community relations, multi-million dollar budgeting, auxiliary and facilities management, organizational development, risk management, crisis management, sustainability, policy development and decision making, and program development designed to support well-being, holistic development and student learning in college and university communities.

EDUCATION

	EDUCATION
May 2015	Doctor of Philosophy, Higher Education, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio
	Dissertation: Exploring Black Women's Character Development & Ethical Leadership Development at Spelman College
May 1993	Master of Arts, Educational Administration, Higher Education, The University of Akron, Akron, Ohio
May 1990	Bachelor of Arts, Philosophy/Sociology, Ashland College, Ashland, Ohio

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT EXPERIENCE

Allegheny College Vice-President and Dean of Students

February 2016-present Meadville, PA

Lead a comprehensive Division of Student Life program with a \$3.5 million budget and a portfolio of personnel that includes Residence Life, Student Leadership & Involvement, Counseling Center, Dining Services, IDEAS Diversity Center, Student Health Services, Academic Integrity & Student Conduct, Religious & Spiritual Life and Public Safety. Allegheny is a private liberal arts college with a total enrollment of 2,100 students with 50% of students living outside the state of Pennsylvania.

General Responsibilities

- Serve as the Chief Student Affairs Officer with responsibility for residential education, new student orientation, student leadership and involvement, diversity and inclusion education, student conduct, counseling, student health, public safety, and dining services.
- Supervise Public Safety Director, Dining Services Director, four Associate Dean of Students, one Assistant Dean, and one Executive Administrative Assistant, and indirectly supervise over 160 professional and paraprofessional staff members.
- · Lead college-wide initiatives related to the overall student experience in a shared governance environment.
- Reengineer offices, services provided and hours of operation to better align staff and resources with our strategic priorities.
- Develop an engaging residential education program and uphold the residency requirement by maintaining a 96% occupancy in support of the business goals of the College.
- Streamlined housing occupancy and billing and evaluated off-campus houses to determine business value.
- Develop, revise and interpret policy for Student Life, including student conduct policies and all policies in the student handbook.
- . Assist students, faculty, staff, and departments with interpreting FERPA, HIPPA, and other federal laws relevant to student affairs.
- Serve as a member of the President's Senior Team and collaborate with senior leadership in overall planning, management, assessment, and advancement of the College.
- Serve as senior-level leader in all emergency planning efforts.
- Provide strategic leadership to college-wide student retention efforts.
- Collaborate with the campus Title IX Coordinator to ensure ongoing compliance federal and state requirements.
- Serve as a liaison to the Allegheny College Board of Trustees and advise in matters relating to the co-curricular student experience.
- Create a climate of assessment to ensure data informed decision-making and budget planning.

Institutional Service

- Co-lead the College's retention initiatives.
- Co-lead the Campus Life & Community Standards Committee responsible for recommending college policies.
- Co-lead the Gender Inclusion Initiative responsible for developing/implementing Chosen Name/All Gender Restroom Policy.
- Serve on the Campus Master Plan and Space Migration Committee.
- Serve on the Dean's Council responsible for planning and management of academic and co-curricular initiatives.
- Lead the Student Housing Advisory and Dining Services Committee.
- Member of the Academic Standards and Awards Committee responsible for academic exemptions, polices and awards.
- Serve as a liaison to the Board and present to the full Board of Trustees on residence hall renovations and student retention.
- Serve on the Summer Work Groups Academic Programs Committee responsible for developing academic and other initiatives to bolster institutional enrollment and retention.

Dean of Students

June 2010 to February 2016

Spelman College, Atlanta, GA

Assist the Vice-President for Student Affairs with leading a comprehensive Division of Student Affairs program, in addition to managing student, staff and campus relations with the Atlanta University Center (AUC) the largest contiguous consortium of HBCU institutions with over 10,000 students at Spelman College, Morehouse College, Morehouse Medical School, Clark Atlanta University and the Interdenominational Theological Seminary. Assist with the management of an \$5 million budget and a portfolio of personnel that includes Housing & Residence Life, Student Life & Engagement, Counseling & Disability Services, Student Health Services and Campus Wellness, Student Conduct/Judicial Services, Diversity & Inclusion, Religious & Spiritual Life and the shared areas of Public Safety and Aramark Dining Services.

Select Professional Accomplishments

- Lead the collection of data and written presentation of the Student Affairs report for the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) accreditation process resulting in full accreditation.
- Re-engineer program functions to link with assessment and budget planning as related to wellness, diversity and inclusion.
- Develop a culture of assessment in the Division of Student Affairs, including regular workshops, training and commitment to staff
 engagement in conferences to enhance assessment knowledge, understanding and professional practice.
- Collaborate with Student Government Association, Student Life & Engagement, Facilities Management, Vice-President for Student Affairs and Vice-President for Business and Finance to enhance campus facilities and dining services operations.
- Enhance New Student Orientation to ensure student development and student engagement activities and initiatives support the College's mission and the personal and holistic development of our students.
- Secure external program support via a \$10,000 well-being and flourishing grant from AACU Bringing Theory to Practice.
- Reengineer Student Affairs Global Experience (SAGE) processes in support of the Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP).
- Increase faculty engagement in Student Affairs Global Experience, campus leadership grants, campus dialogues, well-being projects, Community Standards Review Board, Community Standards Appeal Board and Policies and Procedures Committee.
- Develop a climate of support for LGBTQIA students, faculty and staff. Provide funding for PRIDE Week to promote
 understanding of commonalities and difference throughout the campus and AUC consortium.
- Partner with Institutional Advancement to restructure the Parents and Family Association, including the development of goals, action items, and Annual Fund giving by 50%.
- Collaborate with students, faculty and staff to develop and implement Standards of Excellence Honor Code and to conduct annual
 policy audit and review of Community Standards and Code of Conduct to ensure high standards of ethical conduct.
- Develop Behavioral Intervention & Risk Management Team and work with Counseling & Disabilities, Undergraduate Studies
 and Housing and Residence Life & Housing to provide a cross-functional, multidisciplinary review of student behaviors.
- Partner with Vice-President for Student Affairs and Director of Human Resources to create a dedicated Director of Title IX &
 Compliance. Assist with authoring Consensual Relations Policy, and develop policies, procedures, programs and tracking metrics
 to ensure compliance w/Title IX, Clery, VAWA and Campus SaVE. Develop an agreement with Morehouse College and Clark
 Atlanta University regarding the protocols and processes for sexual violence incident investigation and adjudication.
- Partner with College Relations, Student Life & Engagement and Sorority Advisors to streamline new member intake and
 educational processes and enhance risk management strategies, organizational transparency and community engagement.
- Engage in monthly meetings with AUC Vice-Presidents and Deans of Student Affairs & Burollment Management officers.
 Implement Professional Development Sub-Committee and sponsor annual professional development conference for over 300 faculty and staff. Secure donations to support professional development opportunities.

College Appointments

2014-2016	Center for Disease Control, Division of Sexual Violence and Intimate Partner Violence HBCU Initiative
2014-2016	Chair, Dining Services Committee
2014-2016	Chair, Atlanta University Center Title IX Task Force
2012-2016	Atlanta University Center Vice-Presidents & Deans Committee- Chair Professional Development Committee
2013-2016	Atlanta University Center Common Ground Student Leadership Initiative on Sexual Violence
2011-2016	Commencement Committee
2011-2016	Risk Assessment Team- assisted with the development of Consensual Relations Policy and Title IX Operations
2010-2016	Operational Excellence Committee- assist with campus-wide development of standards of excellence; work with
	students to develop and implement Honor Code

Associate Dean of Students & Director of Student Rights and Standards Capital University, Columbus, OH

July 2004 to June 2010

Assist the Vice-President with the overall management of the Division of Student Affairs and provide leadership for student conduct administration and residence life and housing in a private liberal arts college with a total undergraduate enrollment of 2,720, and over 300 students in the MBA, graduate Nursing and School of Law programs located in the heart of downtown Columbus, Ohio, the state capital, and America's 15th-largest metropoliten area.

Select Professional Accomplishments

- Partner with academic affairs, enrollment services and business and finance to develop holistic learning experiences for students in and outside the classroom.
- Work with the Vice-President for Student Affairs, Director of Residence Life & Housing and Facilities Management to develop
 new suite-style residence hall for sophomores, juniors, and seniors, expand housing options and off-campus living options for a
 growing residential population.
- Assist the Academic Deans & Student Affairs Committee with streamlining academic standing, suspension, dismissals, appeals, and scholarships processes.
- Re-engineer university refund and appeal processes, student complaint procedures, withdrawals, leave of absences, medical leaves, and general records inquiries. Develop assessment initiatives on student satisfaction and withdrawal processes.
- Develop and implement the student conduct system, including the implementation of hearing boards, adjudication and appeal
 processes, and system to maintain the integrity of disciplinary records and student files.
- Develop and lead the Behavioral Intervention Team to provide a cross-functional review of problematic behavior and determines the best mechanisms for support, intervention, warning/notification and response to behaviors.
- Develop proposal to create Health and Wellness Center to include Student Health Services, Counseling Services and Disability
 Services for undergraduate and graduate students. Student Health Services and Counseling Services were contracted, and
 Disability Services was a part-time position.
- . Work with the Vice-President and Dean of Students to realign the Vice-President role to create the Dean of Students position.
- . Work with the Vice-President to develop and administer the Student Affairs Critical Incident Response plan.
- Lead the development, implementation and assessment of the CU Family Network to engage parents in the educational process and to assist with enhancing parent outreach and engagement programs and services. Work with Alumni Relations and Student Activities to revive Parents & Family Weekend and Little Sibs Weekend.

Director of Student Affairs

August 2001 to June 2004

The Ohio State University at Marion, Marion, OH

Lead a comprehensive Division of Student Affairs for the Marion regional campus and Delaware Center, in addition to being colocated and managing student, faculty, staff and campus relations with Marion Technical College. Assist with the management of a \$1 million operations budget and a portfolio of personnel that includes Academic Advising, Admission, Athletics, Career Services, Counseling Services, Disability Services, Campus Diversity and Retention, Financial Aid and Student Activities and Recreation.

- Lead the development of an enrollment management action plan providing strategic vision for academic and student services.
- . Assist with the development and expansion of Delaware Center and \$5.5 million Student Services building
- Develop and manage annual budget of \$1,000,000.
- Create campus infrastructure to provide a systemic approach to the expansion of programs and services for traditional, non-traditional, commuter, and residential students, including the expansion of disability services, and the development of counseling and athletic programs.
- Develop Financial Advisory Committee and create financial aid leveraging strategy in support of the institution's enrollment goals
 and management and distribution of \$6 million dollars in federal, state and institutional aid.
- Partner with the Dean, Associate Dean and Chair of the Faculty Development committee to provide opportunities for enhancing faculty teaching and student learning.
- Develop institutional research on undergraduate and graduate student enrollment demographics and trends, student satisfaction
 with programs and services and campus strategic indicators to assist with operational effectiveness.
- Work collaboratively with OSU Columbus and other regional campuses to develop student experience/retention programs.
- Enhance Student Government Association as the premier campus governance organization, expand student organizations and funding to support the student experience.

Assistant Director, Center for Career Management

July 1998 to August 2001

The University of Akron, Akron, OH

Lead the development and assessment of career services, cooperative education and internship programs for a public research university with 27,000 students representing 45+ U.S. states and 80+ foreign countries. Develop traditional and non-traditional undergraduate and graduate programs and services for students enrolled in the Buchtel College of Arts & Sciences, Fine & Applied Arts, College of Education, Nursing, College of Engineering (Polymer Science and Polymer Engineering) and the Community & Technical College (Business and Engineering Technology).

Select Professional Accomplishments

- Develop long-range vision, mission and strategic priorities for the Career Management Center and Cooperative Education and Internship Programs that aligned with the academic mission of the University. Provide assessment strategies to assist with evaluating the effectiveness of programs and services.
- Collaborate with university career services and cooperative educational administrators across divisions to identify the program intersections and opportunities for collaboration and sharing of campus resources.
- Develop a robust employer relations program for cooperative education and internships with over 300 participating employers.
- Coordinate annual All-College Career Expo services that generated \$8-11,000 in support of programs and services.
- Partner with the Office of International Programs to create internship and cooperative education opportunities for international students. Evaluate and address legal risks and liabilities associated with Curricular Practical Training.

OTHER RELEVANT WORK EXPERIENCE

Assistant Dean of Students for Black Student Affairs, The College of Wooster, 1994-1998
Assistant Director, Multicultural Affairs, Albion College, 1993-94
Residence Hall Director, The University of Akron, 1990-93

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Adjunct Instructor

Atlanta Technical College, Atlanta, GA

2014-2016

- Responsible for teaching undergraduate course EMPL 1000 Interpersonal Relations and Professional Development at a technical
 college offering certificates and two-year degree programs.
- Develop syllabus and plan course instruction to ensure content and learning objectives meet department goals.
- Utilize a variety of teaching and active learning strategies to accommodate the diverse learning styles of students.
- . Design, administer, and grade examinations to assess achievement of course objectives as identified in the syllabus.
- Schedule office hours to provide academic support and tutorial services to students as necessary.
- · Complete all end of term responsibilities, including submission of final grades and other reports as required.

Orientation Instructor

2003-2004

The Ohio State University at Marion, Marion, OH

- Responsible for teaching weekday and weekend undergraduate orientation classes.
- . Develop syllabus and plan course instruction to ensure content and learning objectives meet department goals.
- . Utilize a variety of teaching and active learning strategies to accommodate the diverse learning styles of students.
- . Design, administer, and grade examinations to assess achievement of course objectives as identified in the syllabus.
- Schedule office hours to provide academic support and tutorial services to students as necessary.
- Complete all end of term responsibilities, including submission of final grades and other reports as required.

Consultant, Course Design & Teaching Workshop

1994-1998 (Summer)

Great Lakes Colleges Association, Ann Arbor, MI

- Develop and participate as a workshop facilitator for the summer Course Design & Teaching Workshop for faculty.
- Work with faculty from various colleges and universities to explore course design, concepts and techniques of teaching.

Consultant, Course Design & Teaching Workshop Great Lakes Colleges Association, Ann Arbor, MI

1994-1998 (Summer)

- Explore learning styles and social and cultural identity issues as related to course design and teaching issues.
- Utilize videotaped microteaching and group discussions to enhance teaching techniques.
- Present workshop on "Who Are Our Students?"
- Assist with faculty recruitment and workshop participation.

Instructor, USAS/Student Success Seminar

The University of Akron, Akron, OH

1992-1993

- · Responsible for teaching an undergraduate orientation class.
- Develop syllabus and plan course instruction to ensure content and learning objectives meet department goals.
- Utilize a variety of teaching and active learning strategies to accommodate the diverse learning styles of students.
- Design, administer, and grade examinations to assess achievement of course objectives as identified in the syllabus.
- Schedule office hours to provide academic support and tutorial services to students as necessary.
- Complete all end of term responsibilities, including submission of final grades and other reports as required.

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION EXECUTIVE BOARD EXPERIENCE

President

June 2009 to June 2010

Ohio College Personnel Association

Lead a volunteer board in the management and allocation of resources and achievement of vision, mission, goals and objectives.

Select Professional Accomplishments

- Lead the development and implementation of a strategic plan in support of professional development, networking, financial, educational, technology, and communications objectives of the organization.
- Develop and implement short and long-range administrative and personnel planning to ensure the organization is effectively structured and competently staffed. Work with the Board to help identify and recruit qualified candidates for membership, including organization volunteers.
- Review and submit an annual operating budget; monitor and authorize expenditures in accordance with approved budget. Assist
 with preparing updated projections based on actual income and expenses.
- . Develop and maintain Board policies and procedures in accordance with general legal requirements.
- Increase geographic access and affordability of professional development opportunities for members across the state of Ohio.
- Identify and cultivate donors and other fundraising activities, including corporate sponsorships, the Diamond Honoree
 endowment campaign, and the annual Silent Auction to support the Robert F. Rodgers Graduate Student Award.
- Select webmaster and develop and maintain the integrity of the OCPA website www.ocpaonline.org, and access to up-to-date
 online services and information for members.
- Served on the OCPA Board as Chair of Careers in Student Affairs and Chair of the OCPA Awards Committee from 2002-2009.

ACCREDITATION OF COLLEGES & SCHOOLS

- On-Site Committee Review, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, October 2016
- Reaffirmation of Accreditation Committee, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, October 2015
- Substantive Change Program Evaluator, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, June 2015
- Accreditation Team, North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, March 2009

OUTREACH & ENGAGEMENT

- Invited Participant, College Sexual Assault Forum: From Campus Climate to a Coordinated Response, Georgia State University, October 2014
- Member, American College Personnel Association (ACPA), 2008- present
- Member Association of Student Conduct Administrators (ASCA), 2005- present
 - o Chair, Diversity Committee, Association of Student Conduct Administrators (ASCA), 2006 to 2008
 - Lead the development and implement of the Strategic Diversity Plan
 - Established the HBCU Member Interest Council
- Member, American College Personnel Association (ACPA) Institutional Leadership Councils, 2012
- Marketing Coordinator, Georgia College Personnel Association (GCPA), 2011-2012
- President, Ohio College Personnel Association (OCPA), 2009-2010
- President-Elect, Ohio College Personnel Association (OCPA) 2008-09
- Chair, Awards Committee, Ohio College Personnel Association (OCPA), 2006-2008
- Chair, Careers in Student Affairs Committee, Ohio College Personnel Association (OCPA), 2002-2006
- Member, Executive Council, Ohio College Personnel Association (OCPA), 2001-2010
- Brazil Group Study Exchange Program, Rotary International, 2003
- Marion Foundation Scholarship Committee, 2003-04
- Whirlpool Corporation Scholarship Committee, 2002-2004
- Business Services Team Leader, United Way Annual Campaign, 2003
 - o Lead a team of business, education and other volunteer leaders to ensure success of annual campaign goal of \$155,000.
- Member, Marion Graduate Retention Initiatives, Marion Chamber of Commerce, 2002-03

GRANTS

Spelman College, Well-Being and Psychosocial Development Grant, Bringing Theory to Practice, AACU \$10,000
 OSU-Marion, Marion Graduate Retention/Workforce Development Initiative \$86,300

PUBLICATION

Ferguson, K. & Rashid, T.T. (2010). Multicultural Affairs at Private Liberal Arts Colleges in Building Bridges, Re-visioning Community: Multicultural Student Services on Campus.

PRESENTATIONS

Brown, D., Brown, G., Dhanfu, E., Ferguson, K., Gibson, M., and Walton, A. (2016). Empowering & Sustaining African-American Leaders: Lessons Learned in Higher Education. NASPA Annual Conference (Selected Presentation).

Ferguson, K. (2015). Student Affairs: A History of the Profession. Ph.D. Studies EDA 612: Student Personnel Administration, Clark Atlanta University.

Ferguson, K., Hall, R., McDonald, W., Trinklein, A., and Sanseviro, M. (2014). Senior Student Affairs Roundtable: Developing Political Acumen. Georgia State University, University Housing, The Division of Student Affairs.

Ferguson, K., Boyle, N., Hyberger, A., and Busteed, B. (2014). Well-Being and Higher Education. Quality, E-Quality, and

Opportunity: How Educational Innovations Will Make or Break America's Global Future. AACU Annual Meeting.

Ferguson, K., Marshall, A., Perez, R., Stein, J., Ward, Z., and Manese, J. (2014). Addressing Students of Concern: Models of Collaboration. NASPA Mental Health/Alcohol, Other Drug & Violence Prevention Conference.

Ferguson, K., Shuford., B., Kupo, L., and Lazarus-Stewart, D. (2012). Creating Possibilities for Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion in Multicultural Student Services. ACPA Multicultural Student Services Institute.

Ferguson, K., Robinson-Wright, M., Greene, K., Burke, M., and Carter, J. (2011). Connecting, Empowering and Sustaining African American Women in Student Affairs. Southern Association for College Student Affairs. Conference.

Ferguson, K. (2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013). Understanding Millennial Students. Spelman College Alumnae Association.

Ferguson, K., Mitchell, M., & Jones, K. (2009). Summit on African-American Women in Student Conduct Administration. Association of Student Conduct Administrators.

Ferguson, K. (2004). The Future of the Ohio State University of Marion. Marion Rotary Club.

Ferguson, K. (2001). Workforce Transitions. High School Counselor Advisory Board Meeting, The University of Akron.

Ferguson, K. (1999 & 2000). Successful Decision Making. Eaton Minority Engineering Scholars Program, Eaton Corporation.

AWARDS & HONORS

- Certificate of Completion, Excellence in Leadership Institute, Spelman College, 2013
- Honorary Member, Golden Key National Honorary Society, Spelman College, 2012
- Staff Recognition Award, Office of Student Life & Engagement, Spehman College, 2012
- Shining Star Award, Pauline E. Drake Scholars (Adult Student Learners), Spelman College, 2011
- Gerald L Saddlemire Mentor Award, OCPA, 2006
- Outstanding Service Award, OCPA, 2006
- Nominated for the National Innovation Award for 2004 OCPA Careers in Student Affairs Conference, ACPA, 2005-06
- Buckeye Team Award, The Ohio State University, 2003
- Outstanding Contribution to the Academic Mission, Center for Career Management, The University of Alaron, 1999
- The Lenora Barnes-Wright Outstanding Leadership Award, The College of Wooster, 1998
- Outstanding Women in Leadership Award, Albion College, 1993
- Graduate and Professional Fellowship, Ohio Board of Regents, 1990-93

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Great Lakes Colleges Association/ACM Vice-Presidents & Deans, 2016 to present

Council of Independent Colleges, 2010 to present

Association of Colleges and Universities (AACU), 2010 to present

American College Personnel Association (ACPA), 2001-2003, 1993-1998, 2009 to present

Association of Student Conduct Administrators, (ASJA), 2004 to present

National Association for Student Personnel Administrators (NASPA), 1997-98, (Institutional Membership) 2010 to present

Georgia College Personnel Association (GCPA), 2010 to 2016

Ohio College Personnel Association (OCPA), 2001 to 2010

Cooperative Education Association (CEA), 1998-2001

National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE), 1998-2001

American Council on Education (ACE), 1994 -98

Ford Campus Diversity Initiatives, 1997-98



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER

261 A. A. LENOIR HALL
POST OFFICE BOX 9294
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

Office of the Chancellor (225) 771-2552 FAX (225) 771-2474

February 5, 2018

Dr. Ray L. Belton, System President and Chancellor Southern University and A&M College System J.S. Clark Administration Building, 4th Floor Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Dear Dr. Belton:

The Southern University Law Center conducted a search for the position of Assistant Director of Technical Services for the Law Center Library. Based upon the search, Ms. Phebe Poydras as the Director of the Law Center Library determined that Ms. Elizabeth Outler was the best candidate for the position. Ms. Outler has a Juris Doctor degree from the University Of Florida Levin School Of Law and a Master's degree in Library and Information Science. She has substantial professional experience in law libraries at the University Of Florida Levin School Of Law and the Barry University Dwayne O. Andreas School of Law in Orlando, Florida.

Based upon the foregoing information, I hereby request that the Southern University System Board of Supervisors approve the hiring of Elizabeth Outler at an annual salary of \$69,628. I would appreciate if you would place the request to hire Ms. Outler on the February 23, 2018 agenda for consideration by the Southern University Board of Supervisors. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

John K. Pierre, Chancellor

& Vanue B. Lacouor Endowed Professor of Law

JOB CLASS 3	1	2	9	0
JOB CODE			TH	10
	M	TY AL	14	
CAL ID	11	VIII)		

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Personnel Action Form POSITION NUM BER 3 M P P 4 2

CAMPUS: SUS SUBR SULAC X	SUAREC	SUNO	SUSLA
MPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 1	2-MONTH X OT	HER (Spe	cify) Fall 2012
Academic X Non-Academic		Civil Ser	vice
Temporary Part-time (% of Full Time)	Restricte	
Tenured Undergraduate		Job Appo	
Tenured Track Graduate Assis		Probatio	
Other (Specify) Retiree Return		X Permane	-
revious Employee <u>John Jensen</u> ate Left <u>June 01, 2015</u>	Reason L Salary Pa		
		11u	
Profile of Person 03/01/2 018		06/30/2018	
ffective Date 03/01/2018		00/30/2010	
ame Elizabeth Outler		Sex F	Race* W
	(Last 4 digits only)		
osition Title: Assistant Director of Technical Services	Department:	SULC/Library	
heck One X Existing Position	*Visa Type (Sec	e Reverse Side):	
New Position			
(Position vacancy authorization form must be process		xpiration Date:	
existing and new positions. Position must be advertised applicable.)			
ears Experience 9	Southern University Ex	xperience 0	
egree(s): Type/Discipline (BA-Education): Institu	tion/Location (SU-Baton F	Rouge):	Year:
B.A. Smith	College		1992
	rsity of Florida		2005
M.L.I.S. Florid	a State <u>University</u>		2007
TransferX Replacemen	other (Specify	y)	
ecommended Salary \$69,628.00	Salary Budget	\$ 69,628.00	
ource of Funds <u>General Appropriation</u>			
Identify Budget: State	1	Location _31100	1-32050-61002-34500
Form Code: BOR10	Page 1	Item #	1
hange of:			
osition <u>From</u>		<u>To</u>	
tatus			
alary Adjustment			
	gnature (if, applicable):		
ist total funds currently paid this employee by	Source of Funds	Amou	nt
	1/a	n/a	
See Reverse Side			
Comments: (Use back of form)			
See Reverse Side Graduate School	ol signature (if, applicable	e):	
N16111 0	Dean/Unit Head	9 46 11	Date
July 6. Guderson- (Jaylus)	X/3/18 Gerry	Hall	2/5/18
Supervisor Date	0 (11)	or Fin. Affairs	Date
Arce Chancellor Date	Chancellor	KINON	Date
TO CO AL MO TO LO	Chancellor	Mon	Date
Director Planning of the Hills	- other	MI / lel	2/1/1
Director/Personnel Date	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		' Date
"" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	Rucinoce A	ffairs/Comntrollar	
1/ //// 2/7/1	Business A	ffairs/Comptroller	

Laws and does not affect employment cons			
ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one		an Nan I atina	
Hispanic or Latino		or Non-Latino	1
RACE (Please check all that apply):		عد ساياد	Aller Street Street
White, not of Hispanic origin. A person	n having origins in any of the ori	ginal people of Eu	rope, North Africa, or the Middle East.
Black. not of Hispanic Origin. A per-	son having origins in any o	of the Black rac	ial groups of Africa.
Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerle regardless of race.	to Rican, Cuban, Central or	South American	n, or other Spanish culture or origins
Asian or Pacific Islander. A person ha Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This			
American Indian or Alaskan Native. maintains cultural identification through to			al peoples of North American, and wh
COMMENTS:			
COMMENTS:			
Assistant Director, Technical Services, replace	d by Elizabeth Outler, effec	tive March 01, 2	2018.
Table State William Conference	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHED			
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:		oydras, Direct	or
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVIS	ED, (if any) 0		
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle or	ne): EXEMPT	Γ	NON-EXEMPT
visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latte <u>Documentation must be provided for roffered.</u>			
CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STA	TIIC).	COUTUED	N UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER
TYPE	<u>108):</u>	ENCHMB	ERED / FUNDSTAVAILABLE
I In its of States Citizen/Contificate of Nationali		DOC ID #_	91010
United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalis Resident Alien	zation	US PARA——	77/18
H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)		BVH1	Sheroig
J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)		J1 F1	
OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practic	al Work Experience")	F0	
Do No	ot Write Below	This Are	a
For Human Resou			
		tary Cont	trol Use Only!
Table 10 California (1900) All	rce and Budget		
PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECK	Tree and Budget KLIST (Must have the in	formation out	lined below):
The second of the second of the second	Tree and Budget KLIST (Must have the in thorization Form (application)	formation out	lined below): d replacement positions)
PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECK Approved Position Vacancy Au Position Vacancy Announcement Application for Employment Form	CLIST (Must have the inthorization Form (applicant (position advertised before Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions)	aformation out able for new and ore processing l	lined below): d replacement positions) PAF, if applicable) blication for classified employees)
PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECK Approved Position Vacancy Au Position Vacancy Announcement Application for Employment Form Authority to Release (signed by	CLIST (Must have the inthorization Form (applicant (position advertised before Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions(Comployee) (submitted to Care	aformation out able for new and ore processing l Civil Service App appus Police with	lined below): d replacement positions) PAF, if applicable) blication for classified employees) Criminal/Background Check form)
PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECK Approved Position Vacancy Au Position Vacancy Announcement Application for Employment Form Authority to Release (signed by Supervisory Criminal/Background)	ALIST (Must have the inthorization Form (applicant (position advertised before Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions(Comployee) (submitted to Carand Check Form (complete	aformation out able for new and ore processing l Civil Service App inpus Police with ad by employee/	lined below): d replacement positions) PAF, if applicable) blication for classified employees) Criminal/Background Check form) verified and signed by supervisor)
PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECK Approved Position Vacancy Au Position Vacancy Announcement Application for Employment Form Authority to Release (signed by	LIST (Must have the inthorization Form (applicant (position advertised before Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions (Cemployee) (submitted to Carand Check Form (completed by employee and Calabarate Completed by employee and Calabarate Calabarat	aformation out able for new and ore processing l Civil Service App inpus Police with ad by employee/	lined below): d replacement positions) PAF, if applicable) blication for classified employees) Criminal/Background Check form) verified and signed by supervisor)

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights

CONTINGENT UPON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

RECEIVE

ELIZABETH OUTLER

January 16, 2018

Phebe Huderson-Poydras Director of Library Services Southern University Law Center Oliver B. Spellman Law Library P.O. Box 9294 Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Dear Prof. Huderson-Poydras,

I write to apply for the position you have recently posted, Assistant Director of Technical Services. My partner has very recently accepted a position at Louisiana State University, and I will be moving to Baton Rouge in February. Therefore, I am now looking for appropriate work in the area, and I am very interested in your position.

I spent most of my career as a law librarian at the University of Florida, as you will see from my resume. Much of that time, I did not gain any experience working in technical services. However, when I became Associate Director, I worked closely with the managers in the technical services department as we worked on reorganizing the department due to staff retirements, documenting workflows, reducing spending due to budget cuts, and reorganizing the work space due to building renovations. When my family needed to move to Orlando, I was able to find a position at Barry University School of Law, working as Head of Technical Services. In this role, I manage acquisitions, cataloging, electronic resources, and systems, and my knowledge in these areas has grown tremendously. At Barry we use the Sierra software from Innovative Interfaces; during my time here we have implemented a new discovery platform called Encore Duet, which incorporates Sierra catalog records with the EBSCO Discovery Service. I think that the current transitions in libraries, making massive shifts happen in hudgets, collections, staffing, training, publishing, licensing, and so on, affect no area of the library more than technical services. Therefore, I think it's extremely important to have a strong Technical Services department in any academic library, but especially in law libraries.

In summary, I have several years of experience as a manager in academic law libraries, and I am very passionate about technical services. Thank you for considering me, and I hope I will hear from you soon.

Sincerely

ELIZABETH OUTLER

CURRICULUM VITAE

Work Experience

Barry University, Dwayne O. Andreas School of Law, Euliano Law Library, Orlando, FL

Head of Technical Services, July 1, 2016 – present date

Oversee and supervise all operations in Technical Services department, including all aspects of library resource acquisitions, electronic resources management, systems management, and cataloging for all material types; directly supervise and oversee the work of the Resources Management Librarian and the Technical Services Coordinator; coordinate with other library administrators to plan for and manage the budget and collection.

University of Florida, Fredric G. Levin College of Law, Lawton Chiles Legal Information Center, Gainesville, FL

Associate Director, October 28, 2011 - June 30, 2016

Oversaw all operations in the Legal Information Center (LIC), especially facilities, human resources, technology, budgeting, strategic planning, and financial and statistical reporting, directly supervising three lawyer-librarian department heads. Stood in for the Director when she was absent (two to three months each year). Provided legal reference assistance to students, faculty, and the public; provided liaison support to the curriculum and research of Tax LL.M. faculty and students; evaluated, maintained, and developed taxation, estate planning, and reference materials in the LIC's collection; taught Legal Research, a one-credit required course in the first year J.D. program, and Advanced Legal Research, a two-credit elective.

Interim Director, March 1 – July 31, 2011

Oversaw all operations of the Legal Information Center including a full-time staff of eighteen (librarians and paraprofessionals) and approximately fifteen student employees, reporting to the Dean of the College of Law.

Head of Public Services, July 1, 2008 - October 28, 2011

Supervised all public services operations in the Legal Information Center including reference, faculty services, circulation, reserves, interlibrary loan, and stacks maintenance. Provided legal reference assistance to students, faculty, and the public; supported the curriculum and research of Tax LL.M. faculty and students; evaluated, maintained, and developed taxation and reference materials in the Legal Information Center's collection; taught Advanced Legal Research, a two-credit elective J.D. course.

Tax Law Reference Librarian, August 19, 2005 – June 30, 2008

Provided legal reference assistance to students, faculty, and the public; supported the curriculum and research of Tax LL.M. faculty and students; evaluated, maintained, and developed taxation materials in the Legal Information Center's collection; taught Advanced Legal Research.

Education

B.A. in English Language and Literature, Smith College, May 1992J.D., University of Florida, May 2005M.L.I.S., Florida State University, August 2007

Continuing Education

Sunshine State Library Leadership Institute, November 2008 – July 2009 American Association of Law Libraries Leadership Academy, October 3-4, 2008

Honors

Order of the Coif

Languages

Reading proficiency in Spanish and French

Publications

Mapping the Achieved Values of Legal Reference Books Onto the Digital Future, 34 LEGAL REFERENCE SERVS. ♠. 177 (2015).

Keeping Up with New Legal Titles (reviewing PUTTING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IN ITS PLACE: RIGHTS DISCOURSES, CREATIVE LABOR, AND THE EVERYDAY (Laura J. Murray et al. eds. 2014)), 106 LAW LIBR. J. 609 (Fall 2014).

A Law Librarian's Guide to Effective Committee Participation, AALL SPECTRUM, Jul. 2013, at 21.

Law, in AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, GUIDE TO REFERENCE (Steven Hoffman ed., 12th ed. 2009) at http://www.guidetoreference.org/ (co-authored with Jessica Wittman).

Researching Initiatives and Referendums: A Guide for Florida, 26 LEGAL REFERENCE SERVS. **Q.** 63 (2007).

Book Review: RIA Federal Tax Handbook 2006, LEGAL INFORMATION ALERT, Feb. 2006, at 13.

Papers, Speeches, Presentations

"Flipping Out: Envisioning the Flipped Classroom in Library Instruction and Programming," (with Shamika Dalton & Loren Turner), FLA Mini-Conference, Panhandle Library Access Network (PLAN), Gulf Coast State College, Panama City, Florida, September 4, 2014.

"Flipping Out: Envisioning the Flipped Classroom in Library Instruction and Programming," (with Shamika Dalton & Loren Turner), Annual Meeting of the Florida Library Association (FLA), Lake Buena Vista, Florida, May 9, 2014.

"Flipping Out: New Frontiers in Library Instruction and Programming," (with Shamika Dalton & Loren Turner) Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Chapter of the American Association of Law Libraries (SEAALL), Knoxville, Tennessee, April 4, 2014.

"How Low Can You Go? New Frontiers in Succession Planning," (with Patricia Morgan) SEAALL Institute, 2014 SEAALL Annual Meeting, Knoxville, Tennessee, April 3, 2014.

"The Future of Legal Reference Tools," (draft article) presented at workshop at the Fifth Boulder Conference on Legal Information: Scholarship and Teaching, held at the University of Washington, July 12-13, 2013.

"Recommended Roles and Activities for Academic Law Librarians and ALL-SIS in Open Access Publishing and Other Scholarly Communications Issues" (co-author), report of the ALL-SIS Task Force on Scholarly Communications, June 2013, available at www.aallnet.org/gm-node/45595.aspx.

"Moving from the Classroom to the Web: What to Do Differently When We Never Do This Again," (with Patricia Morgan) presentation at the SEAALL Annual Meeting, Columbia, South Carolina, April 16, 2011.

"Maintaining Author Rights to Your Own Intellectual Property," presentation at Open Access Week, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, October 20, 2010, available at https://youtu.be/DXaylhhnrfl.

"Copyright and Creative Commons," (with Michelle Foss) presentation at Open Access Week, University of Florida, Library East, Gainesville, Florida, October 20, 2009.

"Leading the Way: Finding Government Documents and Legal Information," (invited) presentation at Florida Library Association Annual Meeting, St. Petersburg, Florida, April 24, 2008

"The Fourth E: The Environment and Law Libraries," (panel coordinator) presentation at American Association of Law Libraries Annual Meeting, Portland, Oregon, July 14, 2008.

"Uncover Your Perry Mason: Using the Internet to Help Your Patrons with Legal Questions," (with Maryellen O'Brien) presentation at Northeast Florida Library Information Network (NEFLIN) Workshop, Gainesville, Florida, June 7, 2007.

"Uncover Your Perry Mason: Using the Internet to Help Your Patrons with Legal Questions," (with Maryellen O'Brien) presentation at Florida Library Association Annual Meeting, Orlando, Florida, April 13, 2007.

"Legal Research: Best of the Web for Non-Law Librarians," (with Maryellen O'Brien) presentation at UF Libraries Journal Club, Gainesville, Florida, May 3, 2007.

Grants

Faculty Enhancement Opportunity (FEO) – awarded April 2010 for two-week visit to Lillian Goldman Law Library at Yale Law School in June 2010.

Courses Taught

Legal Research, Fredric G. Levin College of Law: 2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16.

Advanced Legal Research, Fredric G. Levin College of Law: Spring 2007, Fall 2007, Spring 2008, Spring 2009, Fall 2009, Summer 2010, Fall 2011.

National Organizations

American Association of Law Libraries (AALL): member since 2004

- Guide to Fair Business Practices & Licensing Principles Review Special Committee, Chair 2016-2017.
- Annual Meeting Program Committee (2014-2015) for July 2015 meeting in Philadelphia.
- Continuing Professional Education Committee 2009-2012, Vice-chair July 2010-2011, Chair July 2011-2012.

Academic Law Libraries Special Interest Section (ALL-SIS)

- Awards Committee 2015-2017, Chair 2016-2017
- Chair, Scholarly Communications Committee 2013-2014
- Nominated Vice-Chair/Chair-Elect (election April 1-25, 2013, unsuccessful)
- Programs Committee 2012-2013
- Task Force on Scholarly Communication 2011-13
- Continuing Status & Tenure Committee 2006-2008

Research Instruction and Patron Services Special Interest Section (RIPS-SIS) – *Program Committee* 2011-2012

Computing Services Special Interest Section (CS-SIS) – Recruitment & Involvement Committee 2012-2013

Technical Services Special Interest Section (TS-SIS) - TSLL Editorial Board 2017-2019

American Library Association (ALA): member since 2005

Innovative Users Group (IUG): member since 2016

Innovative Law Users Group (ILUG): member since 2016; Nominations Committee 2017

American Bar Association (ABA); member since 2002.

Regional/State Organizations

Southeast Chapter of the American Association of Law Libraries (SEAALL): member since 2006; Scholarship Committee 2011-2013 [Chair 2012-2013]; Community Service Committee 2009-2011; Education & Publications Committee 2006-09 [Chair 2008-09].

Florida Library Association (FLA): member since 2006; *Leadership Development Committee 2007-2009*. Florida Bar: member since 2005; *Education Committee 2006-2008*.

University and Library Service

Fredric G. Levin College of Law, Adjunct Teaching Committee (2013-2014)

Fredric G. Levin College of Law, Strategic Planning Committee (2010-2012)

State University Libraries, Public Services Planning Committee (2007-2012): elected Vice-Chair/Chair-Elect for 2010, Chair for 2011.

Geroge A. Smathers Libraries, ILS Implementation Task Force (2015-2016)

George A. Smathers Libraries, Statistics & Assessment Committee (2014-2016)

George A. Smathers Libraries, Task Force Annual Evaluation of Smathers Libraries Faculty (2012-2014)

George A. Smathers Libraries, Scholarly Communications Working Group (2010-2012)

George A. Smathers Libraries, Chair, Search Committee, Scholarly Communications Librarian (March-September 2010)

ELIZABETH OUTLER

References

Glen-Peter Ahlers Associate Dean for Information Services and Professor of Law Dwayne O. Andreas School of Law Barry University 6441 E. Colonial Drive Orlando, FL 32714

Rick Donnelly Associate University Librarian Emeritus (former Associate Director of the Legal Information Center) 2268 N.W. 17th Avenue Gainesville, FL 32605 donnelly@law.ufl.edu Home: (352) 373-6440

Cell: (352) 256-6619

Kathleen Price Professor Emerita (former Associate Dean and Director of the Legal Information Center) 5904 Mt. Eagle Drive, Apt. 1014 Alexandria, VA 22303 Pricek@law.ufl.edu (703) 727-7207

JOB CLASS 6 2 0 0 0 SOUTHEDN LINE	
SOUTHERN UNI	VERSITY SYSTEM
CAL ID 11	Action Form POSITION WUMBER & M 9 9 8 3
CAMPUS: SUS SUBR SULAC	SUAREC X SUNO SUSLA SUSLA
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-	MONTH X OTHER (Specify)
Academic X Non-Academic	Civil Service
Temporary Part-time (Undergraduate St	of Full Time) Restricted Job Appointment
Tenured Track Graduate State	
Other (Specify) Retiree Return To	Work Permanent Status
Previous Employee De'Shoin A. York Date Left N/A	
	Salary Paid <u>\$64,229.00</u>
Profile of Person R Length of Employment October 1, 2017	T 0 1 1 20 2010
Length of Employment October 1, 2017 Effective Date January 1, 2018	10September 30, 2018
Name De'Shoin A. York SS#	Sex F Race* Blk
	(Last 4 digits only)
Position Title: Assoc. Specialist – Nutrition, Health & Well	mess Department: Cooperative Extension
Check One Existing Position	*Visa Type (See Reverse Side):
X New Position	Expiration Date:
(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed existing and new positions. Position must be advertised between the control of the con	
applicable.) Years Experience 24	Southern University Experience 17
	on/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): Year:
	ton Rouge 1993
	ton Rouge 1996 55 ton Rouge 2017
Find - Fublic Folicy (Health) SO - Bar	CO W
Current Employer Southern University Ag Center	7 77
Person	nel Action
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify)
Recommended Salary \$75,000.00	Salary Budgeted \$75,000.00
Source of Funds Federal	FIINDS AVAILABLE
The same of the sa	OFFICE OF THE AGRICULTURAL
Identify Budget: 624058-62250-63000 / 60% 622279-62200-63000 / 40%	SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Form Code:	Page 1 National Item # 1
Change of: From	To
Position Associate Specialist, Nutrition	Assoc. Specialist, Nutrition, Health & Wellness
Status Salary Adjustment \$64,229.00	\$75,000.00
	ature (if, applicable): arce of Funds Amount
	1053-62250-63000 \$32,114.50
	279-62200-63000 \$32,114.50
Comments: (Use back of form)	
*See Reverse Side Graduate School s	signature (if, applicable):
	Osque Butter 113
Dawn Nell n Pater 1/3/18	pain Nellyn tate 13/18
Supervisor Nellon Pota 1/3/18	Dean/Unit Head Phile 1/6/18
Vice Chancellor Date	Chancellor mech + Allas Date
Discourse / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	8 Flandes McClinton &/gb 1/10/18
Director/Personne Date	Vice President/Finance Business Affairs/Comptroller
1/ /// 2/0///8	BECEIVER
President	Chairman/S.U. Board of Supervisors LAM 0-1 2018
	of Supervisors AM Lat 2018

and does not affect employment consideration.		
ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one):		
Hispanic or Latino No.	on-Hispanic or Non-Latin	0
RACE (Please check all that apply):		
White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in	any of the original people of E	curope, North Africa, or the Middle East.
Black, not of Hispanic Origin. A person having original	ns in any of the Black rac	cial groups of Africa.
Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban regardless of race.	, Central or South America	an, or other Spanish culture or origins
Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in a Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for	The state of the s	
American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation of		nal peoples of North American, and who
COMMENTS: This PAF is being generated due to the Associate Specialist, Nutrition positions. The two positions, Health and Wellness with additional duties.	9	
EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:	8:00a - 5:00p	
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:	Dawn Mellion - Patin	
SUPERVISOR/DEPARTMENT CONTACT NUMBER	771-2242	
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)	13	
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one):	EXEMPT	NON-EXEMPT
of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All p ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and ap	e of naturalization, rements do not apply to	sident alien card, H1-B and J- U.S. Citizens.
offered.	provar by Human ixes	ources before employment is
CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):		
TYPE	<u>CODE</u>	EXPIRES
United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization	US	
Resident Alien	RA	
H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)	H1 J1	
F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)	F1	
OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experi	ence") F0	
) 1 mi · A	
Do Not Write l		
For Human Resource and I	Budgetary Con	trol Use Only!
PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must be Approved Position Vacancy Authorization For Position Vacancy Announcement (position adv Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Unc	m (applicable for new ar ertised before processing	nd replacement positions) PAF, if applicable)
Authority to Release (signed by employee) (submoderations) Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee and Proposed Employee Appointment Proposed Employee Clearance	1 (completed by employee/	

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF THE

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER

261 A. A. LENOIR HALL
POST OFFICE BOX 9294

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR (225) 771-2552 FAX (225) 771-2474

February 5, 2018



VIA HAND DELIVERY

Dr. Ray L. Belton, System President and Chancellor Southern University and A&M College System J.S. Clark Administration Building, 4th Floor Baton Rouge, LA 70813

RE: Position Vacancy Authorization and Announcement Waiver Request

Dear Dr. Belton:

Susan East Nelson, the Director of External Affairs at the Southern University Law Center resigned her position effective January 31, 2018. The work Mrs. Nelson performed will be missed. As the director, Mrs. Nelson changed the former Office of Communications and Development Support to the Office of External Affairs to better support the mission of the Law Center. Through her reorganization efforts, the office is better situated to enhance the public perception of the Law Center, solicit additional private grants and external funding opportunities, and collaborate with external organizations to the mutual benefit of Law Center students, faculty and staff. Mrs. Nelson leveraged her considerable corporate experience to the benefit of the Law Center in supporting new work in sponsored programs.

Because this is a critical position, I would like to replace Mrs. Nelson with Mrs. Sherrie Rhodes. The current salary is \$84,975.00. Mrs. Rhodes brings interdisciplinary skills to the position. She has a background in broadcast journalism and communications and is a licensed attorney in two jurisdictions. She has external relations and governmental affairs experience that make her an ideal fit for this position.

Therefore, this letter is to request a Vacancy Announcement Waiver for the Director position in the Office of External Affairs. This waiver would allow us to appoint Mrs. Rhodes to this position without a search and negate the long and unnecessary process of conducting interviews and screenings.

Dr. Ray L. Belton February 5, 2018 Page -2-

I respectfully request that my request be placed on the February 23, 2018 Board of Supervisors agenda so that I may seek the Board's approval to hire Mrs. Rhodes.

Thank you and with kind regards, I am,

Sincerely,

John K. Pierre, Chancellor

& Vanue B. Lacour Endowed Professor of Law

APPROVED:

Dr. Ray L. Belton, President/Chancellor

JOB CLASS JOB CODE M CAL ID

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Personnel Action Form PO SI TI NO NU M B RE 3 M 9 9 0 6

CAMPUS: SUS SUBR SULAC	X SUAREC	SUNO	SUSLA
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH X	12-MONTH O	THER (Speci	fy)
Academic X Non-Acade	emic	Civil Servi	ce
	% of Full Time)	Restricted	
Tenured Undergrad	uate Student	Job Appoi	ntment
Tenured Track Graduate		Probationa	_
Other (Specify) Retiree Re	turn To Work	X Permanent	Status
Previous Employee Susan Nelson Date Left 01/31/2018	Reason Salary		
Profile of Pers	son Recommended	100	
Length of Employment 03/01/2018	To	06/30/2018	
Effective Date 03/01/2018			
Name Sherrie L. Rhodes	(Last 4 digits only)	Sex F	Race* B
Position Title: Director of External Affairs	(Last 4 digits only) Department:	Southern University	
Check One X Existing Position	*Visa Type (S	see Reverse Side):	
New Position		Expiration Date:	
(Position vacancy authorization form must be p		Expiration Date:	
existing and new positions. Position must be adver applicable.)	tised before processing PAF, if		
Years Experience 6	Southern University	Experience 0	
	stitution/Location (SU-Bator		Year:
	outhern University Law Cen	iter	2013
<u>B.A.</u> <u>U</u>	niversity of Memphis		2007
Check One New Appointment Contine Transfer X Replace Recommended Salary \$84,975.00		ify)	eave of Absence
Source of Funds General Appropriation			
Identify Budget: State		Location 311001-	31610-61002-36000
Form Code: BOR10	Page 1	Item # 1	
Change of:			
Position From		<u>To</u>	
Status			
Salary Adjustment			
	aid signature (if, applicable):		
List total funds currently paid this employee by	Source of Funds	Amount	
Southern University:			
*See Reverse Side			
Comments: (Use back of form)			
*See Reverse Side Graduate S	School signature (if, applicab	le):	
Supervisor 15 2/5/	Dean/Unit He Glerry Date V/C for Fit	R. Hall	1/5/18 Date Date
Viee Chancellor	Date Chancellor	1/1	Date
Jan 1700 2 2/7/	A 21.	han 1/2/2 4	2/1/8
Director/Personnel	Date Vice Presid	lent/Finance	Date
	Business .	Affairs/Comptroller	
10/ 2/1/	18		
President / /	lata	S II Roard of Supervise	ors Date

ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one): Hispanic or Latino RACE (Please check all that apply):	
RACE (Please check all that apply):	Non-Hispanic or Non-Latino
White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins i	in any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
Black. not of Hispanic Origin. A person having ori	igins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.
Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuba regardless of race.	nn, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins,
	any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.
American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation of the control	ng origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who or community recognition.
COMMENTS: Effective January 31, 2018 Susan Nelson resigned from replace Susan as Director of External Affairs, effective Ma	SULC as Director of External Affairs. Sherrie Rhodes will arch 01, 2018.
EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:	Daily
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:	Chancellor, John Pierre
MUMBED OF EMBLOYEES SUBEDVISED (SC)	1
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)	
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the	assistants being employed through the use of this form esources before any employment is offered and before them clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement prospective employees/students must bring a pictured
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certifications, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) doc Documentation must be provided for review and a	assistants being employed through the use of this form esources <u>before</u> any employment is offered and <u>before</u> nem clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement prospective employees/students must bring a pictured te of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) doc Documentation must be provided for review and a offered.	assistants being employed through the use of this form esources <u>before</u> any employment is offered and <u>before</u> nem clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement prospective employees/students must bring a picture of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 cuments do not apply to U.S. Citizens.
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certifications, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) doc Documentation must be provided for review and a	assistants being employed through the use of this form esources <u>before</u> any employment is offered and <u>before</u> nem clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statemen prospective employees/students must bring a picture of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-tuments do not apply to U.S. Citizens. pproval by Human Resources before employment is
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) doc Documentation must be provided for review and a offered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE	assistants being employed through the use of this form esources before any employment is offered and before the clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement prospective employees/students must bring a picture of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and Jeuments do not apply to U.S. Citizens. In proval by Human Resources before employment is SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER EXPIRES ENCUMBERED / FUNDS AVAILABLE DOUS.D #
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) doc Documentation must be provided for review and a offered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization Resident Alien	assistants being employed through the use of this form esources before any employment is offered and before the clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement prospective employees/students must bring a picture of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and Jeuments do not apply to U.S. Citizens. In proval by Human Resources before employment is SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER EXPIRES ENCUMBERED / FUNDS AVAILABLE DOUS.D #
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) doc Documentation must be provided for review and a offered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization	assistants being employed through the use of this form esources before any employment is offered and before the clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement prospective employees/students must bring a picture of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and Jetuments do not apply to U.S. Citizens. In proval by Human Resources before employment is SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER ENCUMBERED / FUNDS AVAILABLE

Proposed Employee Clearance
Restricted/ Job Appointment/CS Rule 6.5g Letter of Justification (for classified, if applicable)

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER



261 A. A. LENOIR HALL
POST OFFICE BOX 9294
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR (225) 771-2552 FAX (225) 771-2474

February 5, 2018

VIA HAND DELIVERY

Dr. Ray L. Belton, System President and Chancellor Southern University and A&M College System J.S. Clark Administration Building, 4th Floor Baton Rouge, LA 70813

RE: Position Vacancy Authorization and Announcement Waiver Request

Dear Dr. Belton:

Susan East Nelson, the Director of External Affairs at the Southern University Law Center resigned her position effective January 31, 2018. The work Mrs. Nelson performed will be missed. As the director, Mrs. Nelson changed the former Office of Communications and Development Support to the Office of External Affairs to better support the mission of the Law Center. Through her reorganization efforts, the office is better situated to enhance the public perception of the Law Center, solicit additional private grants and external funding opportunities, and collaborate with external organizations to the mutual benefit of Law Center students, faculty and staff. Mrs. Nelson leveraged her considerable corporate experience to the benefit of the Law Center in supporting new work in sponsored programs.

Because this is a critical position, I would like to replace Mrs. Nelson with Mrs. Sherrie Rhodes. The current salary is \$84,975.00. Mrs. Rhodes brings interdisciplinary skills to the position. She has a background in broadcast journalism and communications and is a licensed attorney in two jurisdictions. She has external relations and governmental affairs experience that make her an ideal fit for this position.

Therefore, this letter is to request a Vacancy Announcement Waiver for the Director position in the Office of External Affairs. This waiver would allow us to appoint Mrs. Rhodes to this position without a search and negate the long and unnecessary process of conducting interviews and screenings.

Dr. Ray L. Belton February 5, 2018 Page -2-

I respectfully request that my request be placed on the February 23, 2018 Board of Supervisors agenda so that I may seek the Board's approval to hire Mrs. Rhodes.

Thank you and with kind regards, I am,

Sincerely,

ohn K. Pierre, Chancellor

& Vanue B. Lacour Endowed Professor of Lac

APPROVED:

or Ray L Belton, President/Chancellor

EXPERIENCE

Staff Attorney/ Government Relations Consultant | March 2015 – October 2017 Southern Strategy Group

- Represented the legislative and regulatory interests of a diverse group of corporate and non-profit clients
- Provided efficient and effective management of clients and resources
- Provided campaign finance and lobbying guidance to clients
- Conducted research and provided policy analysis on topics including: energy, education, criminal
 justice, environment and healthcare
- Managed and facilitated non-profit coalitions
- Identified policy and programmatic impacts of legislative requirements

Associate/Compliance Attorney | Aug 2014 – Feb 2015 Thomas J. Henry Injury Attorneys

- Designed implementation and monitoring strategies to ensure new programs and initiatives are established and operates according to laws and policies
- Conducted file audits
- Identified and directed the development of departmental policies and procedures
- Improve the effectiveness and efficiency of operations
- Drafted petitions, appellate briefs, discovery and other legal correspondences
- Conducted deposition and witness preparation for commercial litigation

Legislative Assistant | 2014 Regular Session Southern Strategy Group

- Served as research and public policy consultant
- Developed and managed legislative tracking data
- Drafted and disseminated legislative communications
- Established and cultivated relationships with elected officials and stakeholders

Legislative Aide | 2012 Regular Session Louisiana Senate

- Conducted research and provided policy analysis
- Drafted legislative materials including speeches, news releases and fact sheets
- Met with interest groups on behalf of Senator and coordinated legislative activities
- Attended and prepared detailed reports of committee hearings
- Provided on-the-spot authoritative information to the Senator

Law Clerk | Summer 2011 Hon. Wilson E. Fields, 19th Judicial District Court

- Conducted legal research
- Drafted legal recommendations and case briefs
- Briefed judge regarding civil proceedings

OTHER RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Adjunct Professor | Spring 2017 Southern University Law Center

Editor in Chief | 2012 – 2013 SULC, Journal of Race, Gender, and Poverty

Williamson County Sheriff's Office | 2009 – 2010 | Deputy Sheriff

WREG TV | 2007 – 2008 Assignments Editor

Harris County Sheriff's Office 2002 – 2007 Deputy Sheriff

SKILLS AND TOOLS

- Policy Analysis
- Advocacy
- Legal Research
- Legislative Drafting
- LexisNexis/Westlaw
- Compliance
- Coalition Building
- Public Relations
- Conflict Resolution
- Salesforce
- Microsoft

EDUCATION

Juris Doctor

Southern University Law Center | Baton Rouge, LA | May 2013 Legal Writing Cali Award

Bachelor of Arts in Journalism

University of Memphis | Memphis, TN | December 2007 Leadership in Journalism Award – MABJ

MEMBERSHIPS & AFFILIATIONS

- State Bar of Texas, 2013
- Louisiana State Bar, 2016
- TCLEOSE

JOB CLASS JOB CODE SOU	THERN UNIVE		EM DE	CELVE
	Personnel Ac	1031	1 7 1 1 1 1	9 F9 V2
CAL ID		NUM	BER	EC 18 2017
GANANIA GYA	0.00	ATT 1 TO 1	-045	0 10 7011
CAMPUS: SUS SUBR X	SULAC	SUAREC	SUNO fince of the	ne Exec SUSLA e Pres Temic Affairs and Provi
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MC	ONTH 12-MO	ONTH X OT		
X Academic	Non-Academic		Civil Serv	ice
Temporary	Part-time (%	of Full Time)	Restricted	
X Tenured Tenured Track	Undergraduate Stude Graduate Assistant	ent	Job Appoi	
Other (Specify)	Retiree Return To W	ork (Permanen	
Previous Employee <u>Dr. Joyce O'Rourke</u> Date Left 12/31/2017	<u>e</u>	Reason L Salary Pa		ull Time Teaching
			Tu	
Profi Length of Employment 01/01/2013 07	le of Person Rec		21342018 06.30.	1804
Effective Date 01/01/2018				J
Name Dr. Irma Cobb	SS#		Sex F	Race* His
				ni
Position Title: Associate Dean (and Pro	fassor of Spanish	(Last 4 digits only) Department:	College of Humanities a	and Interdisciplinar
Associate Dean (and Fro	Lessor or Spanish)		Studies	and anter disciplinal
Check One X Existing Position		*Visa Type (See	e Reverse Side):	
New Position			xpiration Date:	
(Position vacancy authorization for		d approved to fill		-
existing and new positions. Position applicable.)	n must be advertised before	processing PAF, if		
Years Experience 20	Sou	uthern University Ex	perience 20	
Degree(s): Type/Discipline:	Institution/I	Location:		Year:
		Nada II.	les et es	1000
Ed.D., Higher Education M.S. Physical Education		State University, Still n Oklahoma State U		1990 1985
B.S., Health and Physical Education		n Oklahoma State U n Oklahoma State U		1983
	Southeaster.	Jamoma State U	or orey, Durant	1700
Current Employer Southern University	and A &M College			
	Personnel	Action		
Check One X New Appointment	Continuation	Sabbatical	I.e	eave of Absence
Transfer	Replacement	Other (Specify		ouve of findence
Recommended Salary \$92, 612		Salary Budgete	\$92,612	
Source of Funds General Fund				
Identify Budget: 211001-2	22700-61002-24100	T	ocation	
Form Code: EOR-1		Page 15	Item #	316
Change of:		0		
	rom		To	
	Professor (Spanish)	Associa	te Dean (CoHIS) & 1	Professor (Spanish
Status Salary Adjustment \$70,935		<u> </u>	02,612	
will y requestment	Financial Aid signatur	_	-, · · ·	
List total funds currently paid this employe		of Funds	Amount	
Southern University:	General		\$68,935	
*See Reverse Side			\$2000	
Comments: (Use back of form)				
*See Reverse Side	Graduate School sign:	ature (if, applicable)	//	
Potto BH	12/10/1-	T,	A. D. A	2 mlul
Supervisor / Name	Date	Dean/Unit He	ad for	Date
Supervisor Una	12/15/17	Dean/Unit He	au /////	Date
Vide Chargedio N	Date	Chancellor	1101	MINING
Es to extron	1/0	- The Control	M.Co +	- yeggy 11 to
Director/Personnel	Date)	Vice Presiden	t/Finance	Date
	1/1/		airs/Comptroller	
130 ///	1/3/17	<u></u>		
President	Date	Chairman/S.I	J. Board	Date
		of Superviso		

37		
3 7	ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one):	
ζ	Hispanic or Latino N	Ion-Hispanic or Non-Latino
	RACE (Please check all that apply):	
	White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in	n any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
	Black. Not of Hispanic Origin. A person having original	gins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.
K	Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban regardless of race.	n, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins,
		any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian or example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.
	American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation of	g origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who
CON		rogram Leader and Professor of Spanish ties and Interdisciplinary Studies
EMI	PLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:	8:00 am to 5:00 pm; Monday through Friday
EMJ	PLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:	Cynthia Bryant
SUP	ERVISOR/DEPARTMENT CONTACT NUMBER	225-771-3631
NUN	MBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)	6
HR	USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one):	EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT
six (6) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens. umentation must be provided for review and ap	pproval by Human Resources before mployment is
CLA	ASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):	
TYP	Annual Control of the	0.
1.11	<u>L</u>	CODES OUTHERN THE STEEL STEEL
Unit	ed States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization	US PURET OFFICE
Unit Resi	ed States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization dent Alien	US RA FEE 0 7-9018
Unit Resi H-1 J-1 V	ed States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization dent Alien Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)	US RA H1 FEE:072018
Unit Resi H-1 J-1 V F-1	ed States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization dent Alien Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)	US RA HI FI
Unit Resi H-1 J-1 V F-1 OPT	ed States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization dent Alien Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.) T (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experie The Thuman Resource and I FAPPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must be Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form Position Vacancy Announcement (position advector) Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Unce Authority to Release (signed by employee) (subman Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee)	Below This Area Budgetary Control Use Only! That the information outlined below): The image of
Unit Resi H-1 J-1 V F-1 V	ed States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization dent Alien Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.) To (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experies The For Human Resource and I FAPPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must be Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form Position Vacancy Announcement (position advapplication for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Uncathority to Release (signed by employee) (subman Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form	Below This Area Budgetary Control Use Only! That the information outlined below): The image of
Unit Resi H-1 V-1 V F-1 OPT	ed States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization dent Alien Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.) T (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experie The Thuman Resource and I FAPPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must be Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form Position Vacancy Announcement (position advector) Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Unce Authority to Release (signed by employee) (subman Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee)	Below This Area Budgetary Control Use Only! That the information outlined below): The information outlined below inf

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws and



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Office of the Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost

J.S. CLARK ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, THIRD FLOOR BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813 PHONE: (225) 771-4095

December 7, 2017

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D.
President – Chancellor
Southern University System
4th Floor, J. S. Clark Administration Bldg.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Request for Waiver of Search

Dear Dr. Belton:

I respectfully submit this letter to request authorization to waive the search for the position of Associate Dean of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies. This position is critical to Southern University and I highly recommend the immediate appointment of Dr. Irma Cobb.

Dr. Cobb currently serves as the Program Leader in the College of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies. She has remained loyal and committed to Southern University for many years and possesses a breadth and depth of knowledge that makes her the ideal candidate for the position of Associate Dean. I firmly believe that Dr. Cobb will continue to be a tremendous asset to the Baton Rouge campus because she has demonstrated that she is fully capable and highly qualified to serve in the capacity of Associate Dean. I hope to receive your favorable consideration of this request to appoint Dr. Irma Cobb to the position of Associate Dean in the College of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies. If you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Interim Executive Vice President

President for Academic Affairs and Provost

Approved:

President-Chancellor



College of Mumanities and Interdisciplinary Studies

College of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies Rodney G. Higgins Hall P.O. Box 9571

November 16, 2017

Luria Young, Ph.D. Interim Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost Southern University System 3rd Floor, J. S. Clark Administration Bldg. Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Request for Waiver on Position Vacancy Announcement - Associate Dean of Humanities and IDS

Dear Dr. Young:

I respectfully submit this letter to request authorization to waive the search for the position of Associate Dean of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies. I highly recommend the appointment of Dr. Irma Cobb for this position.

Dr. Cobb earned an Ed.D. in Higher Education from Oklahoma State University. She began working at Southern University in 1997 as a Spanish Instructor in the Department of Foreign Languages and she quickly moved up the ranks. In 2011, after having achieved both tenure and promotion, serving as Associate Professor for 6 years, and serving as Full Professor of Spanish for two further years, Dr. Cobb added Department Chair of Foreign Languages to her repertoire of professional accomplishments. Additionally, Dr. Cobb has earned numerous certifications in English as a Second Language, Teaching English as a Second Language, and Teaching English as a Foreign Language, as well as Quality Matters certification as an Online Instructor. She has several areas of interest and specialization, but as Associate Dean of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies, her specializations in Higher Education Curriculum Development, Health and Physical Education, and Command Spanish/Spanish for Professionals will be of great practical use and importance.

Although Dr. Cobb currently serves as Program Leader of World Languages, she has also accepted the charge of leading the effort to ensure that all College of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies faculty are successfully engaged in the work of program assessment. She is very comfortable with Live Text as an assessment tool and she works well with her colleagues, guiding and supporting their compliance. Having served as a Program Leader and a Department Chair, she is well versed in the responsibilities inherent to academic leadership. Dr. Cobb is extremely organized, reliable, trustworthy, hardworking, and broad-thinking. Many of the concepts and competencies that she will bring to the role of Associate Dean will assist me and our colleagues as we endeavor to bring the College of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies to new heights. I hope to receive your favorable consideration of this request. If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely

Cynthia D. Bryant, Ph.D.

Dean, Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies

Approved:

Dr. Duria Young

Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost

Dr. Ray L. Belton

President-Chancellor

www.subr.edu

Irma Farfán-Cobb

Professor of World Languages Southern University, Baton Rouge

I. EDUCATION

1990-1985

Oklahoma State University, Stillwater

Ed. D. in Higher Education

Dissertation Title: "Transfer of Learning in Educable Mentally Retarded Individuals"

1985-1984

Southeastern Oklahoma State University, Durant

M.S. Physical Education MS

1980-1983

Southeastern Oklahoma State University, Durant

B.S. Health and Physical Education

1970-1975 Physical Education School,

Mexico City Teaching Degree in Physical Education

I.A. Certifications

2012 Oxford Seminars Certification ESL/TESOL/TESL/TEFL

(Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages/ Teaching English as a Second Language/ Teaching English as a Foreign Language) Oxford Seminars.

2010 Quality Matters

Online Teaching Certification

2007 Command Spanish

Certified Training Certification

II. PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

August 2011-Present

Chair of the Department of Foreign Languages/ Associate Chair of

World Languages and Program/ Program Leader World Languages

August 2009-Present

Full Professor

Department of Foreign Languages Southern University, Baton Rouge, LA

August 2003-Present

Associate Professor

Department of Foreign Languages Southern University, Baton Rouge, LA

August 1999 – 2003

Assistant Professor

Department of Foreign Languages Southern University, Baton Rouge, LA January 1997 – May 1999

Spanish Instructor, Department of Foreign Languages Southern University, Baton Rouge, LA

III. AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

Higher Education
Spanish
Spanish and Learning Disabilities
Culture and Mexican Traditions
Latin-American Dances
Adapted Physical Education
Health and Physical Education
Curriculum development
Language and Culture for International Business
Command Spanish/Spanish for Professionals
African Presence in Latin-America

IV. PUBLICATIONS / RECORDINGS:

- "5.1 Vida en el Futuro, hablante 2." Narrow Listening Library CD #2. Opiniones.Biblioteca Auditiva. Opiniones 1e. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education, Inc. Spring 2005.
- 5.2 Vida en las otros planetas, hablante1. Narrow Listening Library CD #2.
 Opiniones.Biblioteca Auditiva. Opiniones 1e. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education, Inc. Spring 2005.
- 6.2 <u>Trabajo Ideal</u>, hablante 3. Narrow Listening Library CD #2.
 Opiniones.Biblioteca Auditiva. Opiniones 1e. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education, Inc. USA. Spring 2005.
- 8.1 <u>Valores de la Familia</u> hablante 3. Narrow Listening Library CD #3.
 Opiniones.Biblioteca Auditiva. Opiniones 1e. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Pearson Education, Inc. Spring 2005.
- "Madame Helene Petite, la 'Grande Dame' of Southern University." Southern University, Baton Rouge, LA. March 2005.
- "How National Foreign Language Week Promotes Cultural Awareness at a Historically Black University." Foreign Language Annals 36.3 (2003): 397-402.
- "The University Spanish Classroom and the Learning Disabled Student: From the Learning Environment to a Designed Program." <u>The Cincinnati Romance Review</u> 21 (2002): 179-192.

V. PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS:

"Learning Disabled College Students in the Spanish Classroom." Modern Language Association Annual Conference. Athens, Georgia. April 9, 2005.

- "Developing Unit Plans on Francophone and Hispanophone Countries." Louisiana Foreign Language Teachers' Association Annual Conference: LFLTA Celebrates the Year of Language. Marriott Hotel, Baton Rouge, LA. March 5, 2005.
- "Afro-Latino Presence." IDP Partnerships International Conference. San Juan, Puerto Rico. November 16-19 2004.
- "Mexicans and the Local Police." Police Department, Baton Rouge, LA. September 2004.
- "Command Spanish for Nurses." General Hospital, Baker, LA. August 2004
- "Command Spanish." Southern University School of Nursing, Baton Rouge, LA. August 2004.
- "How National Foreign Language Week Promotes Cultural Awareness at a Historically Black University." CLA Conference, University of Memphis, Memphis, TN. April 2004.
- "Latin Dances." High School Spanish Convention, Holiday Inn, Baton Rouge, LA. February 2004.
- "Mexican Dances." International Heritage Festival. October 2003.
- "How to Learn Latino Dances." Southern University, Baton Rouge, LA. October 21-23, 2003.
- "Mexican Culture and Traditions." Southern University Summer Camp, Baton Rouge, LA. June 2003.
- "Learning Disabled Students in the College Spanish Classroom: What is Being Done and What Needs to be Done." Southern Conference of Language Teaching, Baton Rouge, LA, March, 2002.
- "Transition Between the high School Learning Disabled Spanish Classroom and the College Learning Disabled Spanish Classroom." Louisiana Conference on Hispanic Languages and Literatures, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge, LA. February 2002.
- "The University Spanish Classroom and the Learning Disabled Student: From the Learning Environment to a Designed Program." Conference on Romance Languages and Literatures. Cincinnati, Ohio. May 2001
- "Teaching Latin Dances." High School Spanish Convention, Baton Rouge, LA, February, 2001

VI. CREATIVE WORK

Performed "La Negra." Latin Festival and Channel 33 WVLA. September, 2011

Display of Afro-Latino Presence in Latin-America. First Afro-Latino Week. Southern University, Baton Rouge. February, 2005.

Performance of Mexican Traditional Dances. International Festival. Baton Rouge, LA. October, 2004.

Directed Students Performance of Latino Dances. International Heritage Festival. Baton Rouge, LA. October, 2004.

Position Title Change

Former Title: Assistant VP for Online Enrollment Services,

Board Meeting September 22, 2017

Title Change: SUS Associate Vice Chancellor for Online Learning Services and Faculty

Professional Development (SUBR)

Role: Assist in developing comprehensive System policies and procedures that will govern the capacity building for online learning and online degree offerings within the Southern University System. Manage the System's Open Library for Education (SUOL4ed) that provide system campuses with educational resources they need to develop Institutional strategy to provide students no cost and low cost instructional materials that enable their successful learning and course completion. Develop expert online Professional Development Institutes (PDI) to train and certify SUBR faculty in the acquisition of competencies aligned with National Online Instructor Skill Set. PDI will provide faculty with the knowledge and skills needed for designing quality online courses, building blocks for quality online programs, and effectively delivering online instruction and assessing online students learning outcomes (OSLO). The PDIs developed at SUBR will be replicated at other System campuses to build 21st century online learning infrastructure.

NOTES FROM MEETING:

I am suggesting Title change to Associate, instead of Assistant. Salary is not affected.

- 1. Diack course taught will be counted as overload 2 courses taught this semester with the SMED program counts for 2 course overloads
- 2. Position of Instructional Designer to be authorized and advertised immediately Consult with Mr. Pugh
- 3. Possibility for SUS to sponsor three faculty throughout the campuses (SUSLA, SUNO, SUBR) for travel grant (\$4,500 total) to attend the HBCUs Summit 2018. SUS is a sponsor of the Summit and President Belton launched the 1st Summit held in New Orleans, April 2017

TOD CODE	VERSITY SYSTEM
JOB CODE Personnel	Action Form POSITION
CAL ID	NUMBER 2 M 9 7 5 2
CAMPUS: SUS SUBR _X SULAC	SUAREC SUNO SUSLA
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-	***
X Tenured Undergraduate S Tenured Track Graduate Assista Other (Specify) Retiree Return T	Probationary o Work Permanent Status
Previous Employee Sheila Duplechain Date Left 9/30/16	Reason Left continuation Salary Paid \$83,000.00
Profile of Person R	ecommended
Length of Employment 02/01/2018	To <u>9/30/2018</u>
Name Huey Kenneth Lawson SS	Sex M Race* B
Trucy Remetil Lawson 55.	(Last 4 digits only)
Position Title: Director of Title III and Asst Professor	Department: Title III – Program Administration & Civil Engineering
Check One X Existing Position	*Visa Type (See Reverse Side):
New Position	Expiration Date:
(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed existing and new positions. Position must be advertised betapplicable.)	and approved to fill
Years Experience 36.5	Southern University Experience 35.5
	on/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): Year:
	o State University – Columbus, OH 1983 1 University – Baton Rouge 1980
Current Employer Southern University	
D	
Person	nnel Action
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement	
Transfer Replacement Recommended SalaryTitle III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600	Other (Specify)
Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00
Transfer Replacement Recommended SalaryTitle III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600 Source of FundsTitle III - HBCU 220360-21111-24100-\$9	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600
Transfer Replacement Recommended SalaryTitle III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600 Source of FundsTitle III - HBCU 220360-21111-24100-\$9 Identify Budget: 220360-94,400 (86%)	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item #
Transfer	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering
Transfer	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$94,400
Transfer	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$94,400 ature (if, applicable):
Recommended Salary Title III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600 Source of Funds Title III - HBCU 220360-21111-24100-\$9 Identify Budget: 220360-94,400 (86%) 22683 - 15,600 (14%) Form Code: Change of: From Position Interim Title III Director Status Salary Adjustment \$86,320 Financial Aid sign List total funds currently paid this employee by	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$94,400 ature (if, ann licable): Source of Funds Amount
Recommended SalaryTitle III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600 Source of FundsTitle III - HBCU 220360-21111-24100-\$9 Identify Budget: 220360-94,400 (86%) 22683 - 15,600 (14%) Form Code: Change of:	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$94,400 ature (if, applicable): Source of Funds Amount 220360 21111 24100 \$94,400.00
Recommended SalaryTitle III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600 Source of FundsTitle III - HBCU 220360-21111-24100-\$9 Identify Budget: 220360-94,400 (86%) 22683 - 15,600 (14%) Form Code: Change of:	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$94,400 ature (if, ann licable): Source of Funds Amount
Recommended Salary	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$94,400 ature (if, applicable): Source of Funds Amount 220360 21111 24100 \$94,400.00
Recommended Salary	Other (Specify)
Recommended Salary	Other (Specify)
Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary Title III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600 Source of Funds Title III - HBCU 220360-21111-24100-\$9 Identify Budget: 220360-94,400 (86%) 22683 - 15,600 (14%) Form Code: Change of: From Position Interim Title III Director Status Salary Adjustment \$86,320 Financial Aid sign List total funds currently paid this employee by Southern University: *See Reverse Side Comments: (Use back of form) *See Reverse Side Graduate School states	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$94,400 ature (if, annlicable): Source of Funds Amount 220360 21111 24100 \$94,400.00 22683 \$15,600.00
Recommended SalaryTitle III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600 Source of FundsTitle III - HBCU 220360-21111-24100-\$9 Identify Budget: 220360-94,400 (86%)	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$\sum{\text{S110,000.00}}\$ 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$\text{\$\text{\$\text{S15,600}}\$}\$ Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\text{S0urce of Funds}}\$}}\$ Source of Funds Amount \$\$\text{
Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary Title III-\$94,400, Engr-\$15,600 Source of Funds Title III - HBCU 220360-21111-24100-\$9 Identify Budget: 220360-94,400 (86%) 22683 - 15,600 (14%) Form Code: Change of: From Position Interim Title III Director Status Salary Adjustment \$86,320 Financial Aid sign List total funds currently paid this employee by Southern University: *See Reverse Side Comments: (Use back of form) *See Reverse Side Graduate School state Supervisor Date	Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$110,000.00 4,400.00/Civil and Environmental Engineering \$15,600 Location Title III/Civil Engineering Page Item # To Title III Director \$94,400 ature (if, annlicable): Source of Funds Amount 220360 21111 24100 \$94,400.00 22683 \$15,600.00 Signature (if, applicable): Dean/Unit Head Date

ETTONICO OD CITA OL				
ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one):				
Hispanic or Latino X N	Ion-Hispanic or Non-I	Latino		
RACE (Please check all that apply):				
White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in	n any of the original people	e of Europe, N	orth Africa, or the Middle	East.
X Black. not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origin.	gins in any of the Blac	ck racial gro	oups of Africa.	
Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cubar regardless of race.	n, Central or South Am	nerican, or o	ther Spanish culture or	origins,
Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in a Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for				
American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person havin			les of North American,	and who
COMMENTS:			,	
EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:	M-F 8 a.m. – 5 p.1	m.		
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:	Dr. Ray L Belton		110	
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)	_2		1790 4100016 4 ·	:
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one):	EXEMPT	NON	N-EXEMPT	
GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate a are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All	sources <u>before</u> any em clearance from	employm the Finan	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Sta	<u>before</u> tement
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and approximately and approximately are to be provided for review and approximately are to be provided for review and approximately are to be provided for review and approximately are to bring with the starting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and approximately are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and approximately are the starting to the control of the starting to the	sources <u>before</u> any em clearance from prospective employ e of naturalization uments do not apply	employm the Finan yees/stude , resident y to U.S. C	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a piralien card, H1-B activens.	before tement ctured nd J-1
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and apoffered.	sources <u>before</u> any em clearance from prospective employ e of naturalization uments do not apply	employm the Finan yees/stude , resident y to U.S. C	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a piralien card, H1-B activens.	before tement ctured nd J-1
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and apoffered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):	sources before any em clearance from prospective employ e of naturalization uments do not apply proval by Human	employm the Finan yees/stude , resident y to U.S. C Resources	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a pialien card, H1-B acitizens.	before tement ctured nd J-1
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and apoffered.	sources <u>before</u> any em clearance from prospective employ e of naturalization uments do not apply	employm the Finan yees/stude , resident y to U.S. C Resources	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a piralien card, H1-B activens.	before tement ctured nd J-1
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and apoffered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization	sources before any em clearance from prospective employ e of naturalization uments do not apply oproval by Human COL	employm the Finan yees/stude , resident y to U.S. C Resources	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a pialien card, H1-B acitizens.	before tement ctured nd J-1
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and apoffered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE	sources before any em clearance from prospective employ e of naturalization uments do not apply oproval by Human	employm the Finan yees/stude , resident y to U.S. C Resources	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a pialien card, H1-B acitizens.	before tement ctured nd J-1
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and apoffered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization Resident Alien H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)	sources before any em clearance from prospective employ e of naturalization uments do not apply oproval by Human COL US RA H1 J1	employm the Finan yees/stude , resident y to U.S. C Resources	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a pialien card, H1-B acitizens.	before tement ctured nd J-1
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and apoffered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization Resident Alien H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)	sources before any em clearance from prospective employ te of naturalization uments do not apply oproval by Human COL US RA H1 J1 F1	employm the Finan yees/stude , resident y to U.S. C Resources	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a pialien card, H1-B acitizens.	before tement ctured nd J-1
are to report to and be cleared by the Human Restarting to work. All students are to bring with the of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documentation must be provided for review and apoffered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization Resident Alien H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)	sources before any em clearance from prospective employ te of naturalization uments do not apply oproval by Human COLUS RA H1 J1 F1 F1 F0 Below This A Budgetary C	remploymenthe Finantyees/stude, residenty to U.S. Control	ent is offered and cial Aid office, Stants must bring a pralien card, H1-B acitizens. before employment EXPIRES	before tement ctured nd J-1

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws

JOB CODE Personnel Action Form POSITION	
CAL ID NUMBER 3 F 9 6 7	
CAMPUS: SUS X SUBR X SULAC SUAREC SUNO SUSLA	
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-MONTH x OTHER (Specify)	
Academic x Non-Academic Civil Service	
Temporary Part-time (% of Full Time) Restricted	
Tenured Undergraduate Student Job Appointment	
Tenured Track Graduate Assistant Probationary Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Permanent Status	
Previous Employee Reason Left Date Left Salary Paid	
Profile of Person Recommended	
Length of Employment 1993 To Present	
Effective Date March 1, 2018	
Name Moustapha Diack SS# Ss# Sex M Race*	Black
Position Title: SUS Associate Vice President for Online Learning Services Department: Southern University System & Director Faculty Professional Development Services	
Check One X Existing Position (Changing the Title) *Visa Type (See Reverse Side): U S	
New Position	_
existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before processing PAF, if applicable.)	
Years Experience 27 Southern University Experience 23	
Degree(s): Type/Discipline (BA-Education): Institution/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): Year:	
Ph.D. Analytical ChemistryUniversity Metz/France1990Master Online Learning DesignJones International University/USA1987	
- Viaster Offinic Dearling Design - Offices theoritational Cinversity/Costs - 1707	_
Current Employer SUS	
Personnel Action	
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Sabbatical Leave of Absence	e
Transfer Replacement Other (Specify)	
Recommended Salary Title Change Only Salary Budgeted	
ource of Funds	
Identify Pudgets	
Form Code: Page 1 Item #	
Change of: From To	
Position Assistant VP Online Enrollment Services Associate VP Online Learning Services & Director	Faculty
Status Professional development Services (SUBR)	
alary Adjustment N.A. N.A Financial Aid signature (if, applicable):	
List total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Funds Amount	
Southern University: State	
Comments: (Use back of form)	
Comments: (Use back of form)	
Comments: (Use back of form)	_
Comments: (Use back of form) See Reverse Side Graduate School signature (if, applicable):	Date
Comments: (Use back of form) See Reverse Side Graduate School signature (if, applicable): Date Dean Whit Head	Date
*See Reverse Side Graduate School signature (if, applicable):	Date 2/19
Comments: (Use back of form) See Reverse Side Graduate School signature (if, applicable): Date Chancellor Chancellor Chancellor	Pate Date
Comments: (Use back of form) See Reverse Side Graduate School signature (if, applicable): Date Chancellor Chancellor Chancellor	M/2/19
Comments: (Use back of form) See Reverse Side Graduate School signature (if, applicable): Date Chancellor Director/Personnel Date Vice President/Finance Business Affairs/Comptroller	M/2/19

ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one):	
Hispanic or Latino No	on-Hispanic or Non-Latino
RACE (Please check all that apply):	
White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in	any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
Black. not of Hispanic Origin. A person having original	gins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.
Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban regardless of race.	a, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins,
	ny of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian or example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.
American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation of	g origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who r community recognition.
COMMENTS:	
EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:	
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:	
SUPERVISOR/DEPARTMENT CONTACT NUMBER	
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)	
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one):	EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT
report to and be cleared by the Human Resources <u>befor</u> All students are to bring with them clearance from the and a class schedule. All prospective employees/stude	stants being employed through the use of this form are to be any employment is offered and before starting to work. Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipt), nts must bring a pictured ID, social security card, birth ard, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter
Documentation must be provided for review and apportered	proval by Human Resources before employment is
offered.	
CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):	
TYPE	CODE EXPIRES EXPIRES
United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization	USOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM BUDGET OFFICE
Resident Alien H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)	RA H1 211001 32400 - 21000
J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)	11 FEB 19 2018
F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.) OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experie	ence") F1 F0
OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experie	ence") F0 WALLABLE
OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experied Do Not Write I	

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM Personnel Action Form POSITION NUMBER CAMPUS: SUS SUBR X SULAC SUAREC SUNO EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-MONTH X OTHER (Specify) TYPE OF APPOINTMENT: Academic (Fac) X Non-Academic (Uncl) Civil Service Part-time (100 % of Full Time) Restricted Temporary (must be indicated if less than 100%) Detail #of mos Tenured Undergraduate Student Job Appointment Tenured Track Graduate Assistant Probationary Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Permanent Sta	20 W FE
CAMPUS: SUS SUBR _X SULAC SUAREC SUNO	20 H FE
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-MONTH X OTHER (Specify) TYPE OF APPOINTMENT: Academic (Fac) X Non-Academic (Uncl) Civil Service Part-time (100 % of Full Time) Restricted Temporary (must be indicated if less than 100%) Detail #0f most De	20 H FE
TYPE OF APPOINTMENT: Academic (Fac) Part-time (100 % of Full Time) Temporary (must be indicated if less than 100%) Tenured Tenured Tenured Track Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Previous Employee Civil Service Restricted Detail #of most probability Civil Service Restricted Probationary Detail #of most probability Academic (Fac) Restricted Probationary Probationary Permanent Sta	20 W FE
Academic (Fac) X Non-Academic (Uncl) Civil Service Part-time (100 % of Full Time) Restricted Temporary (must be indicated if less than 100%) Detail #of most Tenured Undergraduate Student Job Appointment Tenured Track Graduate Assistant Probationary Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Permanent States Previous Employee Reason Left Probationary Previous Employee Previous Em	SIDE R
Part-time (100 % of Full Time) Temporary (must be indicated if less than 100%) Tenured Undergraduate Student Job Appointme Tenured Track Graduate Assistant Probationary Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Previous Employee Reason Left	SIDE R
Temporary (must be indicated if less than 100%) Tenured Undergraduate Student Job Appointment Tenured Track Graduate Assistant Probationary Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Permanent Sta	SIDE R
Tenured Track Graduate Assistant Probationary Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Permanent Sta	THE DETAIL
Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Permanent Sta Previous Employee Reason Left	
	5 TON
atte Bett	7
	in a
Profile of Person Recommended	- Sale
Length of Employment July 1, 2018 To June 30, 2019 Confective Date of Employment July 1, 2018	5
Trective Date of Employment July 1, 2018	
	Race* B
Cosition Title: Director of Athletics (Last 4 digits only) Department: Athletics	
osition Title. Director of Atmetics Department. Atmetics	
Check One X Existing Position *Visa Type (See Reverse Side):	
New Position Visa Expiration Date:	
(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed and approved to fill existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before processing PAF, if	_
applicable.)	
Years Experience 23 years Southern University Experience 13 years	V
	Year: 1992
Tiorent/octorn state shriveter	
Current Employer Southern University	
	-
Personnel Action	
	of Absence
Transfer Replacement Other (Specify)	
Annual Salary \$200,000.00 Salary Budgeted \$200,000.00 Hourly Rate, if applic	eable:
Pay Cycle: Biweekly Monthly Faculty	
ource of Funds: Identify Budget: Location:	
<u>Change of:</u> <u>From</u> <u>To</u>	
Position: Director of Athletics Director of Athletics	
Status: 5200,000,00	
alary Adjustment: \$200,000.00 \$212,000.00 Financial Aid signature (if, applicable):	
ist total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Funds (Current) Amount	
outhern University: 218900-21801-61002-29000 \$212,000.00	
See Reverse Side Comments: (Use back of form)	
See Reverse Side Graduate School signature (if, applicable):	
A Kred III	
upervisor Date Dead Unit Head	Date
Tice Chancellor Date Chancellor	Date

Date

Date

Vice President/Finance Business Affairs/Comptroller

Chairman/S.U. Board of Supervisors

Date

Date

Director/Personnel

President

•		
	on-Hispanic or Non-Latino	
RACE (Please check all that apply):	£	
White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in	n any of the original people of Euro	pe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
X Black, not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origins	s in any of the Black racial grou	ps of Africa.
Hispanic, a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, regardless of race.	Central or South American,	or other Spanish culture or origins,
Asian or Pacific Islander, a person having origins in a Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for		
American Indian or Alaskan Native, a person having maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation of		peoples of North American, and who
COMMENTS: Coach Roger Cador is taking a new position as Directo	r of Athletics Advancemer	nt effective August 1, 2017.
	34	
Must be completed by hiring supervisor:		and the second s
EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:	8:00 AM - 5:00 PM M-S	4
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:	Dr. Ray Belton	
SUPERVISOR/DEPARTMENT CONTACT NUMBER	771-4500	
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)		
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (check one):	EXEMPT	NON-EXEMPT
report to and be cleared by the Human Resources <u>beform</u> All students are to bring with them clearance from the		
and a class schedule. All prospective employees/stude certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien clatter seven (7) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens. <u>Documentation must be provided for review and apoffered.</u>	ents must bring a pictured ard, H1-B and J-1 visas, p	ID, social security card, birth assport, and F-1/I-94/I-20. The
and a class schedule. All prospective employees/stude certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien clatter seven (7) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens. <u>Documentation must be provided for review and apply to U.S.</u>	ents must bring a pictured ard, H1-B and J-1 visas, p	ID, social security card, birth assport, and F-1/I-94/I-20. The
and a class schedule. All prospective employees/stude certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien clatter seven (7) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens. Documentation must be provided for review and apoffered.	ents must bring a pictured ard, H1-B and J-1 visas, p	ID, social security card, birth assport, and F-1/I-94/I-20. The
and a class schedule. All prospective employees/stude certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien clatter seven (7) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens. Documentation must be provided for review and apoffered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):	ents must bring a pictured card, H1-B and J-1 visas, poproval by Human Resounce CODE US RA H1 J1 F1	ID, social security card, birth assport, and F-1/I-94/I-20. The rees before employment is
and a class schedule. All prospective employees/stude certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien of latter seven (7) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens. Documentation must be provided for review and apoffered. CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS): TYPE United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization Resident Alien H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)	ents must bring a pictured card, H1-B and J-1 visas, poproval by Human Resounce CODE US RA H1 J1 F1 ience") F0	ID, social security card, birth assport, and F-1/I-94/I-20. The rees before employment is <u>EXPIRES</u>

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor Baton Rouge, LA 70813 Phone: (225) 771-4582

February 16, 2018

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D.

President – Chancellor

Southern University System

4th Floor, J. S. Clark Administration Bldg.

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Request for Waiver on Position Vacancy Announcement-Assistant to the Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Dear Dr. Belton:

I respectfully submit this letter to request authorization to waive the vacancy announcement for the position of Assistant to the Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs because we already have a highly qualified leader on campus who can fill this post immediately.

Dr. Dana Carpenter began his tenure at Southern University in 1971. He has remained a loyal and hardworking member of the Jaguar Nation and has clearly demonstrated his knowledge and ability to assume this critical role of Assistant to the Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. In his current role as Director of Academic Outreach, Dr. Carpenter is responsible for TRIO programs, Upward Bound, and Talent Search. Prior to his appointment as Director of Academic Outreach and Dual Enrollment, Dr. Carpenter held various positions on the Baton Rouge campus including Chairman of the University Curriculum Committee, Director of ACCUPLACER testing, Dean of the University College, and Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. These experiences have fully equipped Dr. Carpenter with a comprehensive understanding of Southern University and make him the ideal candidate to occupy the position of Assistant to the Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

The need to advertise for the position of Assistant to the Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs is not necessary as Dr. Dana Carpenter can best serve in this capacity. If you have any additional questions or concerns, please contact me at 225-771-4582. Thank you for your consideration.

ncerely.

Luria Young, Ph.D

Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Approved

Ray Belton, Ph.D.

President-Chancellor

2/19/18

"Five Campuses, One Vision... Global Excellence"

JOB CODE SOUTHERN UNIVER	D		
CAL ID Personnel Actio	POSITION NUMB IR		
CAMPUS: SUS SUBR X SULAC SU	JAREC SUNO SUSLA		
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-MONT	TH X OTHER (Specify)		
XAcademicNon-AcademicCivil ServiceTemporaryPart-time (% of Full Time)RestrictedTenuredUndergraduate StudentJob AppointmentTenured TrackGraduate AssistantProbationaryOther (Specify)Retiree Return To WorkPermanent Status			
Previous Employee Date Left	Reason Left Salary Paid		
Profile of Person Recon	nmended		
Length of Employment Effective Date March 1, 2018	To		
Name Dana Carpenter SS#	Sex Male Race* Black		
Position Title: Assistant to the Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	Last 4 digits only) Department: Academic Affairs		
Check One Existing Position	*Visa Type (See Reverse Side):		
X New Position (Position vacancy authorization form must be processed and a existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before proapplicable.)			
Years Experience 51 years South Degree(s): Type/Discipline (BA-Education): Institution/Loc	ern University Experience 47 years ation (SU-Baton Rouge): Year:		
BS-Teacher Education Speech and English Grambhy Statter			
MA-Speech and Theatre North western S ate Ph.DCurriculum and Instruction Kansas S tat Uni e			
Current Employer Southern University and A&M College			
Personnel A			
1 cl sounci 1	ction		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Replacement	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify)		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation	Sabbatical Leave of Absence		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Replacement	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify)		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code:	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify)		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: From	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item #		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: Position Director	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: From Position Director Status Administrative- 12 months Salary Adjustment \$93,683	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # To Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: From Position Status Administrative- 12 months Salary Adjustment Salary Adjustment Financial Aid signature (List total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Southern University: State	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683 if, applicable):		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: From Position Director Status Administrative- 12 months Salary Adjustment \$93,683 Financial Aid signature (List total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Southern University: *See Reverse Side	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683 if, applicable):		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: From Position Status Administrative- 12 months Salary Adjustment Salary Adjustment Financial Aid signature (List total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Southern University: State	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683 if, applicable): Funds Amount		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: From Position Director Status Administrative- 12 months Salary Adjustment \$93,683 Financial Aid signature (List total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Southern University: *See Reverse Side Comments: (Use back of form)	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683 if, applicable): Funds Amount		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: From Position Director Status Administrative- 12 months Salary Adjustment \$93,683 Financial Aid signature (List total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Southern University: *See Reverse Side Comments: (Use back of form)	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683 if, applicable): Funds Amount		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: Change of: Position Director Status Administrative- 12 months Salary Adjustment \$93,683 Financial Aid signature (List total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Southern University: *See Reverse Side Comments: (Use back of form) *See Reverse Side Graduate School signature	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683 if, applicable): Funds Amount re (if, applicable):		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Transfer Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code: From Code:	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683 if, applicable): Funds Amount Daan/Unit Head Date Vice President/Finance Date		
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Replacement Recommended Salary \$93,683 Source of Funds Identify Budget: Form Code:	Sabbatical Leave of Absence Other (Specify) Salary Budgeted \$93,683 Location Page Item # Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Administrative- 12 months \$93,683 if, applicable): Funds		

	ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one):		
		Non-Hispanic or Non-Latino	
	RACE (Please check all that apply): White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins i	n any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle	East.
X	Black. not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa. Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin regardless of race. Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indi Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samo American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and with maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.		
W. 6401			
	MMENTS: Dr. Carpenter will serve as the Assistant to lso holds tenure in the School of Education.	to the Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic	Affairs.
EMI	PLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:	8:00 am - 5:00 pm	
	PLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:	Dr. Lun aYoung	
SUP	ERVISOR/DEPARTMENT CONTACT NUMBER	225-771-4582	
NUN	MBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)		
HR	USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one):	EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT	
GUI	DELINES: All employees, students, graduate assi	istants being employed through the use of this form	are to
repo All s a cl certi six (rt to and be cleared by the Human Resources <u>before</u> tudents are to bring with them clearance from the lass schedule. All prospective employees/student ficate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien control documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens.	istants being employed through the use of this form one any employment is offered and before starting to Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipts must bring a pictured ID, social security card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The pproval by Human Resources before employment	o work. pt), and l, birth e latter
repo All s a cl certi six (ort to and be cleared by the Human Resources befortudents are to bring with them clearance from the lass schedule. All prospective employees/student ficate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien comments do not apply to U.S. Citizens. Solution we will be provided for review and a provided for r	ore any employment is offered and <u>before</u> starting t Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receives to must bring a pictured ID, social security card	o work. pt), and l, birth e latter
repo All s a cl certi six (Doc offe	ort to and be cleared by the Human Resources befortudents are to bring with them clearance from the lass schedule. All prospective employees/student ficate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien comments do not apply to U.S. Citizens. Solution we will be provided for review and a provided for r	ore any employment is offered and <u>before</u> starting the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipts must bring a pictured ID, social security card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The	o work. pt), and l, birth e latter
repo All s a cl certi six (Doc offe	ort to and be cleared by the Human Resources befortudents are to bring with them clearance from the lass schedule. All prospective employees/student ficate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien composition of the last control of the last	ore any employment is offered and <u>before</u> starting the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipts must bring a pictured ID, social security card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The	o work. pt), and l, birth e latter
repo All s a cl certi six (c Doc offe CLA TYP Unit Resi H-1 J-1 V F-1	ort to and be cleared by the Human Resources befortudents are to bring with them clearance from the lass schedule. All prospective employees/student ficate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien composition of the last control of the last	core any employment is offered and before starting to Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipts must bring a pictured ID, social security card, and H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The proval by Human Resources before employment CODE CODE EXPIRES US RA H1 J1 F1	o work. pt), and l, birth e latter
repo All s a cl certi six (c Doc offe CLA TYP Unit Resi H-1 J-1 V F-1	ret to and be cleared by the Human Resources before tudents are to bring with them clearance from the lass schedule. All prospective employees/student ficate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien consideration of the last consideration of the	core any employment is offered and before starting to Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipts must bring a pictured ID, social security card, and H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The proval by Human Resources before employment CODE CODE EXPIRES US RA H1 J1 F1	o work. pt), and l, birth e latter
repo All s a cl certi six (c Doc offe CLA TYP Unit Resi H-1 J-1 V F-1	ret to and be cleared by the Human Resources before tudents are to bring with them clearance from the lass schedule. All prospective employees/student ficate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien consideration of the last constant of the last certificate of naturalization, resident alien constant of the last constant of the last certificate of last ce	core any employment is offered and before starting to Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipts must bring a pictured ID, social security card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The proval by Human Resources before employment CODE CODE EXPIRES US RA H1 J1 F1 ience") F0	o work. pt), and l, birth e latter

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws and



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor Baton Rouge, LA 70813 Phone: (225) 771-4095

February 19, 2018

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D.
President - Chancellor
Southern University System
4th Floor, J. S. Clark Administration Bldg.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Waive the Search for the Executive Director for Pre-College and Outreach Programs

Dear Dr. Belton:

I request your approval to waive the search and hire Dr. Camacia Smith-Ross for the position of Executive Director for Pre-College and Outreach Programs at Southern University and A&M College (SUBR) at an annual salary of \$90,000, effective March 1, 2018. Dr. Smith-Ross earned a Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education from SUBR, a Master of Education in Educational Administration from the University of New Orleans and an Educational Doctorate in Organizational Leadership from Nova Southeastern University. She has demonstrated a wealth of education, training and experience in higher education having served in many progressive positions, specifically as Director of Upward Bound, Assistant and Associate Professor, Associate Dean and Dean of Education, and most recently as the Interim Vice Provost for Academic Affairs at SUBR. Dr. Smith Ross' expertise spans across several key positions in higher education.

Dr. Smith-Ross has extensive experience with the revitalization and successful leadership of Pre-Collegiate Programs. She is extremely knowledgeable and capable of implementing effective change. I am confident that Southern University's TRiO, Dual Enrollment, and SUSLA Connect programs will continue to provide its high school students with academic support to encourage higher education and with another great opportunity to grow the university's enrollment. This is a prodigious time for us to embark upon accelerating the high school student experience at Southern University and A&M College.

Additionally, Dr. Smith-Ross assumed a growing number of duties and responsibilities in collaboration with other units on campus since she has been a part of Academic Affairs. She continues to display outstanding leadership, management, work ethic, and is well liked by her peers. I am confident that Dr. Smith-Ross is the ideal candidate to serve as the Executive Director for Pre-College and Outreach Programs and I request your favorable consideration. If you need additional information, please contact me.

Sincerely,

c:

Luria Young, Ph.D.

Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Mr. Benjamin Pugh

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. James H. Ammons, Jr.

Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

"Five Campuses, One Vision... Global Excellence"

President-Chancellor

JOB CLASS
JOB CODE SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
CAL ID Personnel Action Form POSITION NUMBER
, instable
CAMPUS: SUS SUBR _X SULAC SUAREC SUNO SUSLA
EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-MONTH _X OTHER (Specify)
Academic X Non-Academic Civil Service Temporary Part-time (% of Full Time) Restricted
Tenured Undergraduate Student Job Appointment
Tenured Track Graduate Assistant Probationary Other (Specify) Retiree Return To Work Permanent Status
Previous Employee Reason Left Date Left Salary Paid
Profile of Person Recommended
Length of Employment March 1, 2018 Effective Date March 1, 2018
Name Camacia Smith-Ross SS# Sex F Race* B
Name <u>Camacia Smith-Ross</u> SS# Sex F Race* B (Last 4 digits only)
Position Title: Executive Director of Pre-College and Outreach Programs Department: Office of Academic Affairs
Check One Existing Position *Visa Type (See Reverse Side):
X New Position Expiration Date:
(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed and approved to fill
existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before processing PAF, if applicable.)
Years Experience 24 years Southern University Experience 4.5 years Degree(s): Type/Discipline(BA-Education): Institution/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): Year:
BA, Elementary Education Southern University and A&M College 1992
M.Ed., Educational Administration University of New Orleans 1999
Ed.D., Organizational Leadership Nova Southeastern University 2007
Current Employer
Personnel Action
Check One X New Appointment Continuation Sabbatical Leave of Absence
Transfer Replacement Other (Specify)
Recommended Salary \$90,00 Salary Budgeted \$90,000
Source of Funds
Identify Budget: Location
Identity Budget: Location Form Code: Page Item#
Change of: From To
Position Interim Vice Provost for Academic Affairs Executive Director of Pre-College and Outreach Programs
Status 12 Months, Full-time 12 Months, Full-time
Salary Adjustment \$90,000 \$90,000 Financial Aid signature (if, applicable):
List total funds currently paid this employee by Source of Funds Amount
Southern University: #100/- 22002 - 6/10/2 - 26000 \$90,000
*See Reverse Side
Comments: (Use back of form)
*See Reverse Side Graduate School signature (if, applicable):
(D) 11) places 10 11 / state
Furia young 2/19/18 June young 2/19/18

Vice Chancellor Date

Vice President for Finance & Business/Comptroller

Chairman/S.U. Board $of\,Supervisors$

Date

This information is requested solely for the purpose of de and does not affect employment consideration.	termining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Law			
ETHNIC ORGIN (Please check one):				
Hispanic or Latino Non-	Hispanic or Non-Latino			
RACE (Please check all that apply):				
White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in any	of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.			
X Black not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origins i	in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.			
Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin regardless of race.				
Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indi Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samos				
American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having or maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or co	igins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who			
COMMENTS: The Executive Director of Pre-College and Outrea and has the primary responsibility for dual enrollment, SUSLA Continuent of Pre-College and Outreach Programs will have a tenur documented research, publications, teaching excellence, service and metals and the continuent of the continuent o	nect, pre-college programs and the testing office. The Executive professor's rank in the School of Education based on he			
EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:				
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:				
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)				
HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one):	XEMPT NON-EXEMPT			
GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate assistants being employed through the use of this form are to report to and be cleared by the Human Resources <u>before</u> any employment is offered and <u>before</u> starting to work. All students are to bring with them clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All prospective employees/students must bring a pictured ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens. Documentation must be provided for review and approval by Human Resources before employment is				
offered.	STATE OF THE STATE			
CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):				
<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CODE</u> <u>EXPIRES</u>			
United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization Resident Alien H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.) OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experience	US RA H1 J1 F1 e") F0			
Do Not Write Be	elow This Area			
For Human Resource and Bu				
PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must have Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form Position Vacancy Announcement (position adverti Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Uncl Po Authority to Release (signed by employee) (submitted Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form (Company Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee and Proposed Employee Appointment Proposed Employee Clearance	(applicable for new and replacement positions) sed before processing PAF, if applicable) sitions(Civil Service Application for classified employees) ed to Campus Police with Criminal/Background Check form) completed by employee/ verified and signed by supervisor)			

Executive Director of Pre-College and Outreach Programs

The Executive Director of Pre-College and Outreach Programs (EDPCOP) is a key role under the Office of Academic Affairs and has the primary responsibility for dual enrollment, SUSLA Connect, pre-college programs such as TRIO and the testing office.

The Office of Pre-College and Outreach Programs houses critical student support services which introduce and expose high school students to their first college experience in preparation for post-secondary education. The EDPCOP provides amenable opportunities to high school students that engage them academically with seamless transitions to college. These programs are supported by a professional staff who works closely with students entering and ensuring their success to enroll in and graduate from post-secondary institutions. Southern University and A& M College has three pre-college programs: Educational Talent Search, Upward Bound and Dual Enrollment.

The EDPCOP will also lead the efforts to provide a pathway of educational opportunity for the student who may not satisfy all admission criteria of SUBR, as with the SUSLA Connect outreach program. SUSLA Connect is designed to deliver quality academics for students who do not initially meet the admission criteria but serve as a pathway for students to transfer seamlessly to Southern University's Baton Rouge campus. Connect students receive remediation to strengthen their academic foundation and wrap-around services to help them reach their true potential while embarking upon a successful experience in higher education.

With a common goal in mind to strengthen the academic pipeline at Southern University and A&M College, the Executive Director of Pre-College and Outreach programs is responsible for the overall implementation of the support services day to day operations of the projects including planning, implementing, overseeing the budget, developing quality educational programs (tutoring, college/field trips, Academic Saturday classes, and summer programs), preparing monthly and annual institutional and federal reports, working with key personnel in area high schools to identify potential students, working with parents and developing assessment and monitoring vehicles to track participants via the submission of the Annual Performance Report while guiding potential college students through the process of financial aid, testing, scholarships, enrollment and college success.

Qualifications

- Master's Degree required, terminal degree preferred from a regionally accredited institution in education, psychology or related field is required
- 3-5 years experience working with TRIO/Pre-college programs and higher education
- Qualified applicant should have prior administrative, supervisory, grant writing, program evaluation and reporting and data assessment experience with educational programs
- Proficient in computing applications such as Microsoft Office.
- Excellent written and verbal communication skills.
- Demonstrated commitment to diversity.
- Goal-orientated, self-initiated, and highly motivated.

PROFESSIONAL PHILOSOPHY

I AM COMMITTED TO THE SUCCESS OF ALL STAKEHOLDERS WITHIN THE ORGANIZATION BY SUPPORTING THEIR EFFORTS AND HELPING TO BUILDING EXTERNAL RELATIONSHIPS THAT ARE A LIFELINE TO PROFESSIONAL LONGEVITY. I COMMMIT MYSELF TO WORKING TO IMPROVE OUTCOMES THAT WILL HELP US THRIVE AS A UNIT, AN ORGANIZATION AND A COMMUNITY OF LEARNERS.

EDUCATION

NOVA Southeastern University
Fischler Graduate School of Education and Human Services
Miami, FL
Doctor of Education -Organizational Leadership

2007

University of New Orleans New Orleans, LA

Plus 30 - Curriculum and Instruction Concentration

2001

University of New Orleans

New Orleans, LA

Master of Education - Educational Administration

1999

Southern University A & M College

Baton Rouge, LA

Bachelor of Arts – Elementary Education (K-8)

1992

RESEARCH INTERESTS

Alternative Teacher Certification
Job Embedded Professional Development
Educational Disparity Affecting Minority Students
Equality of Charter Schools

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Interim Vice Provost for Academic Affairs Southern University and A & M College Baton Rouge, LA 70813

May 2017- current

Responsibilities include providing strategic academic and operational oversight within the Office for Academic Affairs and associated units on the Baton Rouge campus under the direction and guidance of the Executive Vice President and Provost. Areas of responsibility include routine supervision of Pre and Post Collegiate Programs, Accreditation, Retention/Recruitment, Tenure and Promotion, and Faculty Professional Development. Other duties include communicating and serving on local, state, and regional standing committees; internal and external to the campus. Oversight of Title III Grant activities and a Foundation Grant Award. Provide leadership and improved incorporation of instructional technologies: LiveText, Moodle, TopHat, and GradesFirst. Address student complaints and grievances. Provide final authorization on essential travel forms, reimbursements, and budget encumbrances. Served as a member of the Academic Deans Council to advance institutional priorities.

Dean, School of Education Louisiana College Pineville, LA 71359

August 2014 - July 2016

Responsibilities include providing daily operational management and student success of the School of Education's undergraduate and graduate programs to include the Alternative Teacher Certification, the Master of Arts in Teaching Degree Program, Educational Leadership Endorsement Program, Health & Physical Education-Non-Certification, and Athletic Training. Oversee admission screening, student acceptance and disability service referrals for respective programs. Work with local and national educational consultants to impact the enrolled practitioner's classroom experience. Develop relationships with the local and neighboring school districts and school administration to hire the practitioner teacher enrolled at Louisiana College. Mentor enrolled practitioner teachers to increase their successful efforts in the classroom setting. Foster institutional development, orientation, daily planning and instruction to support the operations of the department as required by the Board of Directors, Louisiana Department of Education, Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC), Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) and other accreditation bodies. Supervision and management of the appointed faculty and office staff. Departmental budgeting and reporting locally and nationally. Attend meetings locally and nationally to stay abreast of performance requirements and standards. Assess curriculum, development of courses, design and implement quality regional programs. Provide leadership to articulate collaboration between school districts, other universities, for profit and non-profit organizations. Grant Writing efforts to secure college and partnership funds. Fundraising efforts to secure additional dollars to support department programming. Chaired committees to improve departmental and college outcomes. Appointed to committees to improve college admissions and retention in a competitive market. Consulted with upper administration on college needs and sustainability measures. Data assessment for reporting and improving instructional practices. Associate Professor in the School of Education teaching both undergraduate and graduate courses.

Accomplishments:

Instrumental in the School of Education being awarded national accreditation from the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (2014-2021).

Restructured the School of Education to serve a diverse population of schools and teachers across the state. Strengthened partnerships with school districts, community and vested stakeholders.

Enhanced service and spiritual learning opportunities for students.

Created a Strategic Action Plan to improve admission, recruitment and retention outcomes.

Established a partnership with Teach for America Greater New Orleans to address the teacher certification shortage in Louisiana.

Secured additional dollars through fundraising efforts to purchase equipment and host professional development opportunities to enhance teacher experiences.

Associate Dean - School of Education

Louisiana College Pineville, LA 71359

May 2013 - 2014

Responsibilities include *providing daily operational management* within the School of Teacher Education under the direction of the Dean. Supervise faculty and staff in the SOE. Program *data assessment* used for accreditation evidence. Teach graduate courses in the SOE. Work in tandem with university colleagues in orchestrating, writing and submitting the TEAC Accreditation Brief for Teacher Education Accreditation; scheduled for 2015. Develop strong university community relations with local school districts, non-profits, and organizations that service teacher/student populations. Assists with new program development to increase a more experienced yet diverse teacher candidate pool for schools and districts throughout Louisiana.

Director of Teacher Education Graduate Programs

Master of Arts in Teaching and Alternative Certification Louisiana College Pineville, LA 71359

April 2012 - July 2016

Responsibilities include providing daily operational management of the Alternative Teacher Certification and the Master of Arts in Teaching Degree Program. Oversee *admission screening and student acceptance* into the respective programs. Work with national consultants during the summer to impact the enrolled practitioner's classroom experience. *Develop relationships* with the local and neighboring school districts and principals to hire the practitioner teacher enrolled at Louisiana College. *Mentor* enrolled practitioner teachers to increase their successful efforts in the classroom setting. Daily planning, instruction and data assessment to support the operations of the department as required by the Board of Directors, Louisiana Department of Education, SACS/TEAC and other accreditation bodies. *Shared supervision and management* of the appointed office staff. Extensive budgeting expertise and accreditation experience.

Accomplishments:

Increased graduate enrollment numbers to certify and award Master of Arts in Teaching Degrees by thirty percent. Developed courses to reflect twenty-first century classroom practices

Expanded certification partnerships throughout Louisiana and strengthen the partnerships in Texas.

Involved in approval of Educational Leadership Endorsement Program

Spearheaded major fundraising efforts to secure extra cash flow for the education department.

Educational Consultant

A+ Tutorials and Consulting New Orleans, LA

2007 to current

Provide academic, operational management and support to educational organizations desiring to improve infrastructure and instructional outcomes. Impacting daily working relationship with back office personnel, site administration and teachers through utilization of best practices.

Director of Upward Bound

Dillard University
New Orleans, LA 70122

January 2007 to April 2012

Responsibilities include *providing daily operational management* of a pre-collegiate program that targets students' overcoming the at-risk stigma. Three years of successful programming and data assessment, fundraising and financial audits. Maintaining and balancing a federal budget of \$1.5 million dollars which is allocated for urban students who aspire to become first generation college attendees and graduates. Supervise and manage a staff of professional personnel and university tutors, build rapport with parents of student participants, fundraising, and working collaboratively with university personnel and departments on all fronts. Worked closely with the Division of Student Success and the Center for First Year Experience to streamline Upward Bound student's transition into the higher education pipeline. Tracked students progress two years beyond high school.

Accomplishments:

Revitalized the Upward Bound program at Dillard University after Hurricane Katrina to exemplar status. Recognized as one of the top tier programs in New Orleans, Louisiana and surrounding cities. Honored by Dillard University as a transformational program leader on September 20, 2014. Matriculated the largest number of college ready and accepted students in program history under one director. Brought in additional soft revenue from fundraising efforts to support daily programming. Co-Founder of "Project Grad," a high school fast track program to prepare rising sophomores for college.

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Associate Professor of Education

Louisiana College Pineville, LA 71360

April 2012 to July 2016

Responsibilities include teaching full time undergraduate and alternative certification practitioner courses, distance education courses, mentoring teachers in preparation of graduating with a Master's of Arts in Teaching degree or Educational Leadership Endorsement, sitting on and chairing committees in the School of Education, and curriculum and course design in preparation for the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC) visit and departmental accreditation.

Assistant Professor of Education

Southern University at New New Orleans, LA 70163

August 2003 to December 2007

Responsibilities include teaching full time undergraduate and alternative certification courses, distance education courses, supervising student teachers in preparation of graduating, sitting on and chairing committees in the College of Education, and curriculum design in preparation for the National College Accreditation for Teacher Education (NCATE) visits. Appointed the Program Director of the National Youth Sports Summer Program. NYSP is geared to strengthen the individual, the family, and the community through participation in youth sports. Held on the campus, over 150 inner city participants were enrolled. Chaired the first College of Education professional development retreat.

Leapfrog Schoolhouse Educational Consultant & Research Classroom Coach

Orleans Parish Study

September 2004 to August 2005

Responsibilities include, but were not limited too; assisting classroom teachers with facilitation and implementation of leapfrog schoolhouse products. Supervise seven Orleans Parish schools that were selected to participate in a two year *technology integration study*. Worked closely with teachers and students to validate that technology can impact learning.

Title ! Coordinator of Instruction

Orleans Parish School Board Central Office Administrator New Orleans, LA 70114

August 2000 to August 2003

Responsibilities include assisting and supporting teachers and administrators of Title I Schools (Pre-K-12) in Orleans Parish. Work collaboratively with Staff Developers, Distinguished Educators, and Curriculum Resource Specialist assigned to schools in corrective action levels I & II. Manage Federal budgets in an excess of a million dollars for assigned Title I schools. Overseeing the operations of all federal programs implemented at school sites. Preparing reports on the district, state, and federal level. Supervise staff. Title I program implementation and development. Collaborative grant writing efforts in conjunction with schools.

Elementary Classroom Teacher/Ranking Teacher/Assistant Principal

Orleans Parish School Board Paul Habans Elementary L.B. Landry Middle-High

August 1994 to May 2000

Employed by the Orleans Parish School Board (6.5 years) as a classroom teacher and ranking teacher at Paul B. Habans Elementary School and promoted to L.B. Landry High School (.5 years) as an Assistant Principal in November 1999. Responsible for all fundraising activities school wide; bought in monies above the MFP to support student and teacher programming, and professional development activities.

Elementary Classroom Teacher

Rapides Parish School Board Rosenthal Elementary

August 1992 to May 1994

DR. CAMACIA SMITH-ROSS PAGE 6

As a certified classroom teacher, I was employed by the Rapides Parish School Board at Rosenthal Elementary School as a second grade teacher for two years. Labeled the lowest performing elementary school in the district, I was recognized by administration as an effective classroom teacher with exceptional behavioral management skills during my tenure.

LOUISIANA TEACHER CERTIFICATION

School Superintendent, Grade(s):1-12, 6/26/2008

Parish/City School Supervisor of Instruction, Grade(s):1-12, 11/28/2000

Supervisor of Student Teaching, Grade(s):1-12, 3/14/2000

Elementary Grades, Grade(s):1-8, 11/2/1992

Valid for Life for Continuous Service: 3/14/2000

TEXAS EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION

Superintendent, Grades (EC-12), 8/1/16 Core Subjects, Grades (4-8), 8/1/16 Core Subjects, Grades (EC-6), 8/1/16

MISSISSIPPI EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION

120 ELE EDUC (K-6), 8/22/16-6/30/2021 486 NON-PPACTICING ADMINISTRATOR, 8/26/2016 – 6/30/2018

SPECIALIZED TRAINING

EAB/GradesFirst Platform Moodle Platform TopHat Platform LiveText Platform Banner Information System Jenzabar Student Information System Passport Data Evaluation and Assessment PLATO Learning (Elementary-Higher Education) Data Evaluation and Assessment Common Core COMPASS Teacher Assessment Evaluator for Louisiana Value Added Louisiana State Assessor for New Teachers Louisiana State Mentor for New Teachers Supervisor of Student Teachers Training & Certification Parish or City School Supervisor of Instruction Training & Certification

Highly Skilled Educator-Louisiana State Department of Education

Comprehensive School Reform Model Training

Turning Points Model- Middle School Reform Charter School Operations
Fundraising

PROFESSIONAL SKILLS

Title III- Activity Director LA State Certified Classroom Teacher-Lifetime Certificate College of Education, Assistant Professor National College Accreditation for Teacher Education (NCATE) Experience Southern Association of Colleges Accreditation (SACS) Experience Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC) Experience Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) training LA Mentor Teacher for New Teachers LA Cooperating Teacher for Student Teachers Professional Development In-service Presenter and Facilitator District Assistance Team Leader School Improvement Plan Writer Title | Schools Budget Manager Independent Educational Consultant for Leapfrog School House Grant Writing and Reporting Strategic Action Plan Developer Charter School Writing and Reporting Charter School Steering Committee Consultant Recovery School District and Community Liaison

PRESENTATIONS

A "PEACE" of Historical Speaking. Presentation at the National Peace Education Conference April 22-25, 2005, Houston, TX.

PAPERS

The Effectiveness of a Posttraumatic Staff Development Plan to Address the No Child Left Behind Act Requirements in a Restructured Educational System Affected by Hurricane Katrina (2007). Dissertation submitted to Fischler School of Education and Human Services in fulfillment for the degree of Doctor of Education.

PUBLICATIONS

Smith-Ross, Camacia, Ashraf M Esmail, and Angele Thibodeaux. 2004. "Encompassing Professional Development to Sustain School Improvement." In *Best Practices for Teaching Students in Urban Schools*, pp. 111-120, edited by Rose Duhon-Sells. Edwin Mellen Press.

Smith-Ross, Camacia and Ashraf Esmail. 2007. "Designing a Professional Plan to

DR. CAMACIA SMITH-ROSS PAGE 8

Enhance Academic Programs after a Natural Disaster" in *The Devastating Impact of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita on Health and Education: Voices of the Children,* pp. 107-120. Edited by Rose Duhon-Sells, Ashraf Esmail, and James Takona. Edwin Mellen Press.

- Smith-Ross, Camacia and Ashraf Esmail. 2008. "The Effectiveness of a Posttraumatic

 Staff Development Plan to Address the No Child Left Behind Act Requirements in a Restructured Educational System Affected by Hurricane Katrina." Journal of Urban Education, 5, 1, 122-135.
- Smith-Ross, Camacia. 2009. "Students, Teachers and Natural Disasters: Perspectives Supporting Professional Development." Deziner Media International Publisher.
- Smith-Ross, Camacia and Ashraf Esmail. 2009. "A Natural Disaster Resource Guide and Workbook on Hurricanes." Deziner Media International Publisher.
- Smith-Ross, Camacia and Ashraf Esmail. 2012. "Professional development standards and opportunities that are available to charter school, faculty, staff, and administration" in *Charter Schools: Answering the Call; Saving our Children*, pp 29-33. Edited by Ashraf Esmail and Alice Duhon-Ross McCallum. University Press of America, Inc.
- Smith-Ross, Camacia, Thibodeaux, Angele, Ashraf Esmail, and Lisa Eargle. 2013. "A Critical Analysis of Female Doctoral Student Advisement: Implications for Program Satisfaction." Journal of Urban Education. 1,1,90-113.
- Smith-Ross, Camacia and Ashraf Esmail. 2014. "Bullying" Recognizing the warning signs" in *Alleviating Bullying:* conquering the challenges of violent crimes, pp 146-161. Edited by Ashraf Esmail, University Press of America, Inc.
- Smith-Ross, C. 2015. "More Ideas and innovation for bridging gaps," in Rich Brain-Poor Brain: Bridging Social and Synaptic Gaps in Schools, pp 110." Written and Edited by Linda Kargas-Bone, Lorenz Educational Press.

MOST RECENT RESEARCH PUBLICATION

Smith-Ross, Camacia (2016). The Case for Alternative Certification. Edwin Mellen Press, Ltd.

BOOK FORWARD

Debiew, Edwin. 2009. "It's not too late: A Dialogue from the Heart." Deziner Media International Publisher.

BOOK REVIEW

Smith-Ross, C. (2010). How Folk and Fairy Tales Aids Children's Growth and Maturity. Munir Muztaba Ali, *The Journal of Urban Education. 7,136*.

SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

Literary & Arts Festival, George and Leah McKenna Museum of African American Art, 2010

Supervisor of Shipbuilding Gulf Coast, Equal Employment Office Advisory Committee Black History Month Observance, 2012

Arthur F. Smith Junior High School, Girls with Purpose Annual Mother and Daughter Tea, 2016

EXPERT INTERVIEWS

Panelist at the 25th National Association for Multicultural Education Symposium, Education Leadership, 2015

Interviewed by Modern Parents Magazine, Upward Bound, Volume I, Issue IV, 2009

Interviewed by A+PEL Today, Louisiana College: Fast Track to Masters in Teaching, 2013

Interviewed by The Town Talk, Personal Experience with Autism Inspires Teachers, 2015

AWARDS/RECOGNITION

Dillard University celebrates 50 years of Upward Bound.... "Dr. Smith-Ross spearheaded the program Hurricane Katrina," 2014

To LC Faculty for Black History Month: "We Thank You" presented by the Joe S. Green Leadership Institute, 2016

COMMITTEES/EDITORIAL BOARDS

Statewide Articulation and Transfer Committee
SACS-COC Accreditation Committee Co-Chair
SUBR Deans Academic Council - member
GradesFirst Leadership Committee- Chair
TopHat Leadership Committee - Academic Leader
Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Search Committee - Co-chair
University Registrar Search Committee - Chair
Commencement Committee- Co-Chair
SU Laboratory School Screening Committee
Quality Enhancement Program (QEP) Ex-Officio Member
SUBR Academic Grievance Committee Ex-Officio Member
Jaguar orientation 365- Academic Leader
Louisiana College Teacher Education Committee- Chair
Louisiana College Admissions Committee

Louisiana College Strategic College Planning Committee World Association for Academic Doctors – Peer Reviewer Journal of Education and Social Justice – Editorial Board

LANGUAGE

English- Native Language

MEMBERSHIPS

National Association for Multi-Cultural Education Duplichain University Editorial Board Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc.

REFERENCES

(Additional offered upon request)

Ashraf Esmail, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice/Sociology
Dillard University
549 Ashlawn Dr.
Harahan, LA 70123
(504) 914-2818
ashesmail@aol.com

Kevin Bastian, Ph.D.
Assistant Vice President for Student Success
Dillard University
2601 Gentilly Blvd.
New Orleans, LA 70122
(504) 816-4714
kbastian@dillard.edu

*supervisor at Dillard University

Joe Aguillard, Ed.D.
President Emeritus
Louisiana College
107 Garnet St.
Pineville, LA 71360
(318)613-4145
aguillardi@yahoo.com

*Former President at Louisiana College

^{*}colleague at Southern University at New Orleans, his supervisor at Dillard University

Randy Esters, Ed.D.
President
North Arkansas College
303 North Main Street
Harrison, AR 72601
(337)375-5544

randyesters@yahoo.com

* Supervisor at Louisiana College, succeeded him as Dean of the School of Education.

Janel E. Green
Vice President of Business and Finance
Dillard University
2601 Gentilly Blvd.
New Orleans, LA 70122
(504)401-4150
jegreen1@cox.net

^{*} Colleague at Dillard University

JOB CLASS			
JOB CODE	SOUTHERN UNIV		
- 6	Personnel A	1 00111011	
CAL ID	DE THE	NUMBER	
2018-77	N 26		
CAMPUS: SUS	SUBR AMAIO: 13 SULAC	SUAREC SUNO	SUSLA
EMPLOYMENT CATEGO	N. J. 1111	ONTH OTHER (SI	ecify) Spring 2018
Academic	Non-Academic	Civil Se	rvice
Temporary	Part-time (
Tenured	Undergraduate Stud		pointment
Tenured Track	Graduate Assistant Retiree Return To V	Probati	onary ent Status
Other (Specify)	Retiree Return 10		
Previous Employee			CEIVED
Date Left		Salary Paid	- IVLD
	Profile of Person Re	commended	AN 1'U ZU18
Length of Employment	January 08, 2018	TO NO OA OAT CONTROL OF THE	e Executive Vice D
Effective Date January			emic Affairs and Provost
Nama Dr. Lica Dalpit	SS#	Sex F	
Name Dr. Lisa Delpit	55#	(Last 4 digits only)	Kace B
Position Title: Professor	•	Department: School of Education	on C
	D :::	÷17. T (C D	
Check One X Existin	g Position	*Visa Type (See Reverse Side):	
New Po	osition cy authorization form must be processed a	Expiration Date:	
existing and nev	v positions. Position must be advertised before		SON
applicable.) Years Experience 44	S	outhern University Experience 7	DAGE EN
-		/Location (SU-Baton Rouge):	Year:
	Curr. Lean. Evir.) Harvard U	University	1984~~
		University	1980
BS (Educatio	n) Antioch U	niversity	1974
Current Employer SUB	R		
	Personne	el Action	
Check One New A	ppointment Continuation	Sabbatical X	Leave of Absence
	er Replacement	Other (Specify)	
December ded Colomic Co	<0.000.00	S-1 Po-14-1	20,
Recommended Salary	60,000.00	Salary Budgeted \$60,000.00	05
Source of Funds State			2 25
Idontify Dude	70t. 22252	Location School	l of Education
Form Code:	get: 22252	Location School Item #	
Change of:			77.5
D *4*	From	<u>Te</u>	
Position Status		-	<u>8</u> 8
Colour Adimeter and			
	Financial Aid signat	ure (if, applicable):	
List total funds currently p	aid this employee by Source	e of Funds Amou	int
Southern University:			
*See Reverse Side Comments: (Use back	of form)		
Comments: (Use Dack	. Of 101 m)		
*See Reverse Side	Graduate School sig	nature (if, applicable):	
Mexicani Atte	mle 1/10/10	Vialheris Allerela	1/08/18
Supervisor	/ / Date	Dean Unit Head	Date
Lina 4	Dung 1/11/18	Kay & Bello	- 1-29-18
Vice Chancellor	Date,	Shancellot //	Date
Handur (1	1/24/18	Itander Me	1/24/
Director/Personnel	Date	Vice President/Finance	Date
Ray R. B	ctol 1-29-18	Business Affairs/Comptroller	
President	Date	Chairman/S.U. Board	Date
	200	of Supervisors	Date

at apply): in. A person having origing in. A person having origination, Puerto Rican, Curva person having origins in ands. This area includes in Native. A person having through tribal affiliation in through tribal affiliation. in through tribal affiliation.	ban, Central or South in any of the originals, for example, Chinal wing origins in any of or community reco	l people of Europe, ne Black racial goth American, or l peoples of the Fa, Japan, Korea, the of the original peoplesion.	other Spanish c ar East, Southeas ne Philippine Isla	ulture or one at Asia, the and Sa
in. A person having origing in. A person having origin. A person having origins in ands. This area includes in Native. A person have a through tribal affiliation in thing a FMLA Learn	origins in any of the original origins in any of the ban, Central or South any of the original original original original original origins in any of the original origins in any or or community recommunity recommunity recommunity.	l people of Europe, ne Black racial goth American, or l peoples of the Fa, Japan, Korea, the of the original peoplesion.	other Spanish c ar East, Southeas ne Philippine Isla	ulture or one at Asia, the and Sa
in. A person having origing in. A person having origin. A person having origins in ands. This area includes in Native. A person have a through tribal affiliation in thing a FMLA Learn	ban, Central or South in any of the originals, for example, Chinal wing origins in any of or community reco	nth American, or I peoples of the Fa a, Japan, Korea, the of the original peoplesion.	other Spanish c ar East, Southeas ne Philippine Isla	ulture or one at Asia, the and Sa
a person having origins is ands. This area includes a Native. A person have through tribal affiliation	ban, Central or Sou in any of the origina s, for example, China ving origins in any on on or community reco	nth American, or l peoples of the Fa, Japan, Korea, the original people ognition.	other Spanish c ar East, Southeas ne Philippine Isla oples of North Ar	ulture or on at Asia, the and Sa
A person having origins is ands. This area includes in Native. A person has a through tribal affiliation itting a FMLA Learn	in any of the origina s, for example, China ving origins in any on on or community reco	l peoples of the Fa a, Japan, Korea, the of the original peopenition.	ar East, Southeas ne Philippine Isla oples of North An	et Asia, the inds, and Sa
ands. This area includes n Native. A person had n through tribal affiliation nitting a FMLA Leav	s, for example, China ving origins in any on on or community reco	a, Japan, Korea, the of the original peoperation.	ne Philippine Isla	nds, and Sa
n through tribal affiliation	on or community rec	ognition.		merican, an
	ve of absent from	01/08/ 2018 – 0	05/24/2018.	JIB JAH
				THE ARE
C SCHEDIILE:				
C SCHEDIILE.				30
C SCHEDULE.				7
	8-5:00			ن ب
ISOR:		s Peoples/Dr. C	. Bryant	2
CONTACT NUMBE			,	
PERVISED, (if any)				
(circle one):	FXFMPT	NO	N_FXFMPT	
U.S. Citizens.				
Total Total Wallet	approvar by 11a	mun resoure	os betore emp	<u>log mene</u>
				20
(SA STATUS):				and the same of th
SA STATUS):		CODE	EXPI	RES.
			EXPL	RES A
SA STATUS): Naturalization		CODE US RA	<u>EXPI</u>	RES N 22
Naturalization		US RA H1	<u>EXPI</u>	N RESOU
Naturalization		US RA	<u>EXPI</u>	RESAN 22 AM II: 5
	PERVISED, (if any) (circle one): tudents, graduate as fuman Resources become clearance from ective employees/students, resident alien U.S. Citizens.	(circle one): EXEMPT tudents, graduate assistants being enduman Resources before any employment clearance from the Financial Aid ective employees/students must bring tation, resident alien card, H1-B and U.S. Citizens.	(circle one): EXEMPT NC tudents, graduate assistants being employed through tuman Resources before any employment is offered tem clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statem ective employees/students must bring a pictured Detation, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passing U.S. Citizens.	PERVISED, (if any) (circle one): EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT tudents, graduate assistants being employed through the use of the statement of the state

RECEIVED REQUEST FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE FORM SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

CAMPUS: SUS SUBR _X SULAC SUAREC SUNG Academic Affais Else Evavost Name of Employee: So De	
Title: Professor Highest Degree: Ed D Birth Date:	
Birth Date:	
	04
NO. OF CONSECUTIVE FISCAL YEARS ACTIVE SERVICE AT THIS INSTITUTION:	
$\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}}}}}}}}}}$	
EFFECTIVE DATE OF LEAVE: $\frac{i/8/18}{}$ ANTICIPATED RETURN DATE: $\frac{5/25/18}{}$	
Purpose of leave Requested (click one): a. Professional or Cultural Improvement (Must have prior approval from Chancellor) b. Rest and Recuperation (Statement from two (2) physicians* must be attached) c. Independent Study or Research Statement d. Military e. Maternity (Statement from one (1) physician* must be attached) *must be attending physician TYPE OF LEAVE REQUESTED (check one): a. with pay b. without pay	
LENGTH OF LEAVE REQUESTED: (No. of weeks, not to exceed 36 weeks)	
MANNER IN WHICH THIS LEAVE, IF GRANTED, WILL BE SPENT:	
DO YOU WISH TO RETAIN FRINGE BENEFITS? (if yes, total contribution of premium must be paid to Human Resources/Comptroller's Office in Advance)	
Teacher Retirement Yes No	
State Retirement Yes No State Retirement Yes No No State Retire	
Group Insurance Yes / No No So So No So	
I hereby agree to comply with the provisions of the Southern University Board of Supervisors'	
policy on leaves of absence	
DATE SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT	

PRIOR LEAVE RECORD FROM THIS INSTITUTION: Date of Last Leave:	
Date of Last Leave: Educational	
Date of Last Leave:	
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Without Pay Amount:	
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Amount:	,
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: File Cational TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Without Pay Length of last leave: White Pay	/18
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: Educational TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Without Pay Length of last leave: Amount:	/18
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: FitCationa TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Without Pay Length of last leave: Length of last leave: Without Pay Signature of Chairperson Signature of College Dean Ray & Bullot	/18
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: Faucanonal TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Length of last leave: Length of last leave: Signature of Chairperson Signature of College Dean Signature of Chairperson Signature of College Dean Signature of System President	/18
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: FitCationa TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Without Pay Length of last leave: Length of last leave: Without Pay Signature of Chairperson Signature of College Dean Ray & Bullot	/18
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Length of last leave: Signature of Chairperson Signature of College Dean Signature of Compus Chancellor Signature of System President 1-29-18	/18
Date of Last Leave: Purpose of Last Leave: TYPE OF LAST LEAVE: With pay Without Pay Length of last leave: Signature of Chairperson Signature of College Dean Signature of Compus Chancellor Signature of System President 1-29-18 DATE DATE	/18

Date

Date

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

For the

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

- Eliminated the inconsistent references to a grievant having an attorney present during the grievance process.
- Revised the policy and procedures to allow a grievant to have a representative, which includes an attorney, during the Grievance Committee hearing.
- All other items remained the same.



Policy No. Revision No. Date of Revision Last Review Date SUS103 1 11/2017 11/2017

POLICY & PROCEDURE

Subject: UNCLASSIFIED – NON-FACULTY GRIEVANCES

POLICY

The Southern University (System) recognizes that employees need a process to formally complain/grieve about employment actions they feel are unfair. The System wants to develop and to maintain a productive and efficient work force. In keeping with this goal, the policy has been revised for unclassified and non-faculty employees.

All System campuses must adhere to these minimum requirements. Please update your grievance procedures, establish a campus process and submit the revised copy to the System Associate Vice President of Human Resources.

This policy does not apply to the following:

- 1) Title VII Discrimination Harassment and Sexual Harassment
- 2) Title IX Complaints
- 3) ADA Complaints
- 4) Academic Faculty Grievances
- 5) Student Complaints
- 6) Civil Service Complaints

Please refer to the system or campus handbooks for the above mentioned policies. There are time limits for each level in the grievance process. If an employee uses the wrong process to file a grievance, this will not alter or extend the time limits for the correct process, employees who do not know which process to use are urged to contact your campus Human Resources Department for guidance.

APPLICATION

This Policy shall apply to grievances considered to be unfair because of the application of some non-meritorious factor, charges of the incompetency or unsatisfactory performance of duties, or other similar allegations. It is the purpose of this grievance procedure to establish the means for securing prompt and equitable solutions.



SCOPE

The decision to use this grievance policy and procedure, although encouraged, shall be the individual employee's voluntary decision.

DEFINITIONS

The term "grievance" shall mean any claim or allegation by any employee and/or group of employees, hereinafter referred to as "grievant", that:

- A. An employee has been treated unfairly, inequitably or in a manner which is arbitrary, capricious, unjust or unreasonable. The action cannot be resolved with the supervisor and/or manager;
- B. There is a violation of the implementation, enforcement, administration, application and/or interpretation of any applicable law or any rule, regulation, administrative directive, policy or practice of the Southern University System; or
- C. A condition, situation or circumstance exists which jeopardizes the health or safety of an employee.

PROCEDURES

STEP ONE

An employee can file a formal complaint/grievance in writing on a Grievance Form to their immediate supervisor and a copy to Human Resources within seven (7) business days after the matter has not been resolved with the employee's manager/supervisor. The supervisor and employee will meet at a mutually convenient time within seven (7) business days of receiving the complaint/grievance to seek resolution. After the meeting, the supervisor shall provide a written response to the employee and Human Resources within ten (10) business days thereafter. In the event of extenuating circumstances, the immediate supervisor will notify the employee in writing of a reasonable extension of the seven (7) day deadline. The extenuating circumstances shall not exceed an additional five (5) business days. This extension rule applies to all subsequent steps in this process. Each step shall not exceed a total of fifteen (15) days.



STEP TWO

If the supervisor and grievant do not resolve the matter and the grievant wants to appeal the immediate supervisor's decision, the employee shall file the grievance with the supervisor's manager within five (5) business days of the supervisor's written decision. Within ten (10) business days, the supervisor's manager may meet and discuss the grievance with the employee and the manager shall provide a written response to the employee and Human Resources.

CHANCELLOR'S REVIEW

The Chancellor can review the grievance or appoint a grievance committee.

If the Chancellor decides to review the grievance, the President/Chancellor shall provide a response within seven (7) business days, he/she may meet and discuss the grievance with the employee.

If the Chancellor appoints a Grievance Committee, Chancellor's Grievance Committee will adhere to the following procedures. The Grievance Committee has to be appointed within five (5) business days after the Chancellor receives the grievance.

The Grievance Committee shall be composed of five (5) non-faculty employees. The Grievance Committee shall not exceed five (5) members. The Grievance Committee shall appoint a Chairperson (Chair). The Chair will preside over the proceedings in the following manner:

- The Grievance Committee will meet within five (5) business days of receiving the grievance from the Chancellor, President/Chancellor of SUBR or his/her appointed designee.
- The Grievance Committee Chair shall inform the employee and responding party of the Committee's schedule.
- The Grievance Committee may meet with the parties or the Committee Chair and will notify the parties of any information the committee needs to help with their review.
- If the Grievance Committee wants to schedule a meeting with the employee and supervisor, the Committee Chair will schedule the hearing and conduct the hearing within the time frame agreed upon by all parties.
- The Grievance Committee Chair will ensure a record of the hearing is complete before a final decision is rendered.



Grievance Committee Hearing Guidelines

The following guidelines and procedures will be applicable:

The Chair will convene the Committee to hear the grievance. Questions relating to the competency, relevancy or significance of testimony and evidence, and latitude in conducting questioning will be based upon the Committee's determination as to what is just, fair and reasonable under the circumstances.

- i. At the beginning of the hearing, the Chair will announce that the committee has convened for the purpose of hearing the grievance of (Grievant Name) and (Title) which was filed with the Grievance Committee on (Date).
- ii. The Chair will ask both the Grievant and the Responding Party to decide whether the hearing should be opened or closed to the public. If a closed meeting is chosen, all nonessential persons will be asked to leave the hearing room.
- iii. The Chair will call the Committee to order.
- iv. The Chair will give an opening statement which details the procedures to be followed, the purpose of proceedings, notice of the Committee's reservation of its right to limit evidence and statements deemed irrelevant or unrelated to issues at hand and to hear or not to hear witnesses offered by the parties.

Grievance Committee Hearing Procedures

The Chair will provide a detailed statement of the actions taken on the grievance thus far.

- i. The Grievant will make an opening statement detailing his/her grievance and the remedy he/she seeks.
- ii. The Responding Party will make an opening statement to detail his/her position relative to the grievance.
- iii. The Grievant will present in full his/her grievance and may offer documentation to support his/her position and call the approved witnesses from his/her witness list.
- iv. The Responding Party may fully respond to the Grievant statement and/or offer rebuttal evidence, witnesses, etc. If Committee hears witnesses, they will be called by the Committee as needed. However, the witnesses will remain outside of the hearing room unless otherwise instructed by the Chair.



- v. The Committee may:
 - a. Ask questions of all parties and their witnesses;
 - b. Call witnesses which it considers pertinent to reach a fair and just conclusion;
 - c. Allow closing statements from Grievant and Responding Party; or
 - d. Dismiss Grievant, Responding Party and others not pertinent to its deliberations while the Committee discusses the grievance, the evidence, testimony and the proceeding.
- vi. The Committee will reconvene and recommend a proposed relief to the Chancellor (President/Chancellor of SUBR) which may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. Taking the matter under advisement if no decision can be reached at that time. Unless an extension is approved by the Chancellor (President/Chancellor of SUBR) the Committee's task is finished.
 - b. Render a decision in favor of the Grievant based upon the facts, evidence, and testimony and recommend to the Chancellor that the relief sought be granted.
 - c. Find that the grievance has no basis in fact which is supported by the evidence, testimony, and record presented and recommend that the relief sought be denied and the action of the Responding Party, if applicable, be upheld.
- vii. Within five (5) business days following the conclusion of the hearing or the Committee's deliberations, the Chair of the Grievance Committee will provide a written recommendation to the Chancellor (President/Chancellor of SUBR). The hearing record, which will include all documents, testimony, recordings, transcripts, written statements, etc., will be preserved and forwarded to the Chancellor (President/Chancellor of SUBR) and a copy to Human Resources.

The Grievance Committee hearing will be recorded by an acceptable method and the recording retained by the Chancellor's (President/Chancellor of SUBR) Office for at least one year following the conclusion of the proceedings.

Within seven (7) business days of receipt of the Grievance Panel findings, the Chancellor may meet and discuss the grievance with the employee to seek resolution. After the meeting, the Chancellor (President/Chancellor of SUBR) shall render his/her decision in writing to the employee and Human Resources within seven (7) business days.



OTHER MATTERS

- 1. Representation: The grievant may be accompanied by a representative during the grievance committee process. This does include attorneys. The participation of the representative will be limited to accompanying the party, unless a greater participation role is granted by the presiding official.
- 2. <u>Confidentiality:</u> Reasonable efforts will be made to insure the confidentiality of all closed proceedings, hearings and the records produced. However, should any matter arise during the course of the proceeding become public, the right to issue appropriate statements relative to the matter will fall to the Chancellor, who will consult with the System President/Chancellor.
- 3. <u>Human Resources:</u> Serves as facilitator of the entire grievance process. Human Resources shall monitor the process to ensure all employees are granted due process.

FORMS

See attached

(Southern University System Grievance form)



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

(Following the Personnel Affairs Committee) Friday, February 23, 2018

 2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building Board of Supervisors Meeting Room Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Adoption of the Agenda
- 4. Public Comments
- 5. Special Presentation, Above and Beyond
- 6. Action Item(s)
 - A. Approval of Minutes of January 5, 2018 Regular Meeting of the SU Board of Supervisors
 - B. SU Board Solicitation: 1880 Society
 - C. Approval of Committee Reports and Recommendations
 - D. Request Approval to Establish the Williams Center for Undergraduate Achievement Student Scholarship Endowment, SUSLA
 - E. Resolutions
- 7. Informational Item(s)
 - A. Legislative
 - B. System President's Report
 - C. Campus Reports
- 8. Other Business
- 9. Adjournment

Southern University and A&M College System BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

2nd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building Board of Supervisors Meeting Room Baton Rouge, Louisiana 9 a.m.

Friday, January 5, 2018
Minutes

The meeting of the Southern University Board of Supervisors was called to order by Board Chair Mrs. Ann A. Smith. The invocation was given by Reverend Ronald Sutton of Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

PRESENT

Mrs. Ann A. Smith, Mr. John Barthelemy, Atty. Tony Clayton, Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Dr. Curman Gaines, Rev. Donald R. Henry, Mr. Richard Hilliard, Atty. Patrick Magee, Atty. Domoine Rutledge, Mr. Michael Small, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Rev. Samuel C. Tolbert and Dr. Rani Whitfield

ABSENT

Mr. Armond Duncan and Rev. Joe R. Gant, Jr.

UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL ATTENDING

System President Ray Belton, Chief of Staff Robyn Merrick, Interim Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost Luria Young, Vice President for Finance and Business Affairs Flandus McClinton, Chancellors Dr. Lisa Mims Devezin (SUNO), Dr. Bobby Phills (SUAREC), Dr. Rodney Ellis (SUSLA), and Atty. John Pierre (SULC).

BOARD COUNSEL

Attys. Winston DeCuir, Jr., and Tracie Woods

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Friday, January 5, 2018

2nd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building
Board of Supervisors Meeting Room
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Minutes

Installation of Board Officers for 2018

Attorney Winston DeCuir administered the oath of office to Mrs. Ann Smith, Board Chair who was joined by members of her family. The oath of office was then administered to Rev. Donald R. Henry, the vice chair who was also joined by family.

Board Chair Mrs. Ann A. Smith announced the convening of the Academic Affairs Committee.

Academic Affairs Committee Chair Dr. Curman Gaines called the committee meeting to order.

Present: Dr. Curman Gaines, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Dr. Leroy Davis, Atty. Tony M. Clayton, Rev. Joe R. Gant, Jr., Mr. Armond Duncan and Mrs. Ann A. Smith

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Dr. Davis the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

None

AGENDA ITEM 5: SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Chancellor John Pierre stated that the SU Law Center is one of a few high schools that participate in the Marshall-Brennan constitutional literacy project which is designed to teach high school students constitutional literacy and government and how to do mock trials and moot court competitions. Chancellor Pierre introduced Professor Russell Jones of the SU Law Center who serves as an advisor in the program. Professor Jones recognized students from the SU Laboratory School who won the Marshall-Brennan regional high school moot court competition.

Page 3 Minutes of the Board of Supervisors January 5, 2018

He explained that the program which was developed in 2009 is designed to eradicate civic illiteracy in high schools. SU Law Center students mentor students in the program and also teach constitutional law to the participants. Winners were presented a trophy and allowed to speak about their experiences to members of the Board. The student winners will move on to the national moot court competition in Washington, D.C.

AGENDA ITEM 6: ACTION ITEMS

A. Request to Confer Juris Doctor Degrees to Mid-year Candidates January 12, 2018, SULC

Law Center Chancellor John Pierre explained that the mid-year ceremony was developed to recognize part-time students of the SULC. He announced that Board Member Patrick Magee would be the speaker for the ceremony that will be held in the Cotillion Ballroom of the Smith-Brown Memorial Union.

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Dr. Davis the request to confer Juris Doctor degrees to mid-year candidates was recommended for approval.

Motion Passed

AGENDA ITEM 7: INFORMATIONAL ITEM

A. Course Catalog 2018-2020, SUBR

Atty. Clayton questioned which catalog would be followed by a student who entered the University at one time and did not complete their studies, but returned years later. Dr. Luria Young stated that it depends on the length of time that the student was not enrolled. Atty. Clayton asked if provisions could be made. Dr. Tarver stated that there are state requirements and stated that the time period for the break in matriculation is 10 years.

B. Dual Enrollment Update by Campus

Dr. Gaines stated that at the December meeting of the Board of Regents changes were presented as it relates to dual enrollment. An in-depth report will be presented to the Board during the February meeting. Dr. Gaines stated that he has conferred with President Belton about the University's participation in dual enrollment and in the plan that will be presented to the Board in February will be a plan of action for increasing participation in dual enrollment.

Atty. Clayton asked President Belton whether or not he voiced opposition to the changes at the Board of Regents. Dr. Belton stated that he opposed the first version of changes and it was also opposed by the higher education leaders in the state and so the changes allow provisions for students in our demographic.

Page 4 Minutes of the Board of Supervisors January 5, 2018

Atty. Rutledge stated that it may be restrictive from a financial standpoint. The larger issue is that while we receive some reprieve from the Board of Regents that allows students with a 15, 16, or 17 on the ACT to enroll at Southern, the dual enrollment requirements, however, state that students must have an ACT score of 18 or 19. Atty. Rutledge stated that the goal is to graduate the students in a six-year period.

Board member John Barthelemy stated that we must be aggressive recruiters of the students in the smaller schools.

Board Chair Smith asked about participation in the Memorandum of Understanding with the Baton Rouge Community College. She also stated that a full report should be given during the February meeting.

Atty. Rutledge stated that as a part of the February report that he would like to see the number of MOUs that the University has with individual school districts.

Atty. Clayton challenged the administration to engage in higher level discussions to determine how the University can best serve the students and to recruit them.

President Belton clarified the dual enrollment requirements and stated that any student with an ACT score of 18 or 19 can participate if they concurrently address the deficiency that they have. Dr. Belton stated that he and the University administration were on the forefront at the Board of Regents arguing for the exceptions that are now included in the requirements.

Board member Richard Hilliard also asked for the change of major data. The total number of students that changed majors by major.

AGENDA ITEM 8: OTHER BUSINESS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 7: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Dr. Tarver and seconded by Dr. Davis the Academic Affairs Committee adjourned

Motion passed.

FACILITIES AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE

(Following the Academic Affairs Committee)
Friday, January 5, 2018

2nd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building
Board of Supervisors Meeting Room
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Minutes

The Facilities and Property Committee was called to order by Committee Chair Rev. Donald R Henry.

Present: Rev. Donald Henry, Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Jr., Mr. Richard Hilliard, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Dr. Rani Whitfield and Mrs. Ann A. Smith

Absent: Armond Duncan

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Dr. Whitfield and seconded by Mr. Fondel the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed.

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 5: INFORMATIONAL ITEM

A. Priority Projects by Campus, SUS

Mr. Eli Guillory, System director of facilities, stated that the University received an additional \$1 million from the Board of Regents and FP&C to move forward with urgent projects in the SU System. A copy of the status report was included in the meeting packet.

AGENDA ITEM 6: OTHER BUSINESS

Atty. Clayton asked whether the Title IX deficiencies have been addressed in the department of athletics that the Board of Regents has outlined. Vice Chancellor McClinton stated that he was not aware

Rev. Henry stated that the place was painted and cleaned. The University A water line ruptured and flooded the building and the state risk management department is making the corrective actions.

Atty. Clayton also asked whether there was an RFQ for energy saving infrastructure on the Baton Rouge land mass as it relates to the distribution of electricity. Mr. Guillory stated that the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration Ben Pugh and the director of purchasing would be meeting next week. Atty. Magee asked what were the anticipated cost savings? Mr. Guillory stated that savings may be 6% - 12%, and there are many intricate parts of assessing the savings. He stated that the savings would not be realized until much later.

Mr. Hilliard asked about the building use request form and the number of signatures that a person must have from departments on campus. Dr. Luria Young stated that the form has been revised recently. Mr. Hilliard also asked about the form being available online. The routing of the form electronically is not available. Mr. Hilliard stated that he could assist in having the form routed electronically. Board Member Michael Small and Mr. Hilliard would work together on the project.

Rev. Henry asked for an update on the road project. Mr. Kestee Weir, Title III infrastructure director, managed the project. He stated that the work on E.C. Harrison Drive was an effort to comply with the consent decree for ADA improvements that the University is under. A transition plan required the University to provide handicap accessibility. The project is about 95% complete.

AGENDA ITEM 7: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Dr. Davis seconded by Mr. Fondel the Facilities and Property Committee adjourned

Motion passed.

Page 7 Minutes of the Board of Supervisors January 5, 2018

FINANCE COMMITTEE

(Following the Facilities Committee)
Friday, January 5, 2018
2nd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building
Board of Supervisors Meeting Room
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Minutes

The Finance Committee was called to order by Committee Chair Atty. Domoine Rutledge.

Present: Atty. Domoine Rutledge, Mr. Richard Hilliard, Atty. Tony Clayton, Rev. Joe Gant, Jr., Rev. Donald R. Henry, Dr. Leon Tarver and Mrs. Ann Smith

Absent: Mr. Armond Duncan

Upon the motion by Rev. Henry and seconded by Atty. Clayton the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS NONE

AGENDA ITEM 5: ACTION ITEMS

A. Request Approval of Amendment to Aramark Contract, SUNO

Chancellor Lisa Mims stated that the contract for Aramark is being amended so that the SUNO students will have two meals per day through the end of the semester. Atty. Rutledge asked whether or not the students have been polled about the quality of the food. Chancellor Mims stated that the students are not pleased with the selections.

Dr. Tarver asked how many students participate in the Aramark program. Chancellor Mims stated that there are 2,300 students. Dr. Tarver stated that the contract was negotiated at the System level.

Atty. Winston DeCuir stated that the University is leasing Aramark the facility and Aramark provides students a meal plan and they use part of the meal plan proceeds to build out the food service facilities. Atty. DeCuir stated that in the beginning a fixed meal plan was not offered at SUNO. The problem that SUNO students encountered was that they were using all of their funds before the semester ended. Atty. Clayton asked if the University could renegotiate the contract for the best interest of students at SUNO.

Atty. DeCuir stated that if you renew the contract or change vendors before the end of the traditional contract then the University must deal with the unamortized balance on the facility investment. Dr. Tarver stated that the contract allows the institution the opportunity to negotiate the food choices.

Atty. Clayton expressed serious concern about the contract and expressed serious concern about the negotiation. Atty. DeCuir provided background on the Aramark contract. The original consideration was a traditional residential meal plan which was presented by all the companies that responded to the University's request for proposals (RFP). The concern that Chancellors had was that students who did not have a history of paying the cost of the traditional meal plan would not do so. So, the University requested the declining meal plan balance because it was more economical for the students. The University realizes now that the students are better served with a traditional meal plan and the University is now asking Aramark to reconsider their original proposal to offer a traditional plan. He explained that the University asked for this concession during negotiations to lessen the cost for students who never had a residential meal plan. He also stated that by bundling all of the campuses into the contract allowed the SUSLA and SUNO campuses the opportunity to have food services.

Atty. Rutledge stated that there should be a shorter amortization period for Aramark. He also expressed concern that Aramark dictates all the improvements. He stated that some of the dictates are the cost of doing business. Dr. Davis stated that Aramark does not have to be the food service provider.

Atty. Rutledge stated that the chancellor is attempting to remedy the declining meal balance problem so that students will have meals throughout the semester.

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Mr. Hilliard the SUNO contract amendment was recommended for approval.

B. Request Approval to Use Prior Year Funds to Pay Endowed Professorships, SULC

Chancellor Pierre stated that the request is related to the endowment payouts for the endowed professorships at the SULC. Much of the endowment funds have been transferred to the SU System Foundation so that the SULC can get a better return on investment. Because of the timing of when they were funded and matched by the Board of Regents there isn't enough time to generate an actual annualized payment to the endowed professors so that they can be incentivized.

Upon the motion by Dr. Tarver and seconded by Atty. Clayton the request to approve the use of prior year funds to pay endowed professorships at the SULC was recommended for approval.

Motion passed.

AGENDA ITEM 6: INFORMATIONAL ITEM

A. Interim Financial Report as of November 30, 2017

Vice President for Finance and Business Affairs Flandus McClinton gave the interim financial report. A copy of the summary was included in the meeting packet.

B. Annual Fiscal Report for the Period ended June 31, 2017, SUS

Vice President McClinton stated that this is the financial report prepared each year and is submitted to state accounting.

C. Louisiana Legislative Auditors Report

The audit report indicates that there were no findings in the state report and they validated the report that was prepared by University staff. The audit of federal programs had three findings that included inaccurate reporting of student enrollment status and non-compliance with student financial verification and eligibility requirements which were on the SUBR campus. One nonreportable finding for SUNO and one nonreportable finding for SUSLA.

D. Update on University Security

SUBR Chief of Police Joycelyn Johnson gave the Board an update on the status of security measures on campus. She stated that the University police earned a grant to purchase a license plate reader. The reader is assisting with notification of stolen vehicles, warrants, etc. Atty. Clayton stated that the reader is a great tool for police work. Dr. Tarver asked why there was only one reader. Chief Johnson stated that the department is conducting a pilot.

The department has purchased new security gates, all officers have completed the sexual harassment training, parking lot striping in the residential areas, additional officers hired along with an investigator and a captain, Mr. Harold Williams formerly of the Baton Rouge Police department. The department is researching a new mass notification system and a report would be given at a later date.

Dr. Davis asked about the supplemental pay for officers. Chief Johnson stated that there has been no progress.

The chief stated that she is taking the lead to have the department accredited. She asked for the support of the Board.

AGENDA ITEM 6: OTHER BUSINESS

Mr. Fondel commended the chief on the traffic flow following commencement in December. Mr. Fondel asked the chief to share information about the hiring of Captain Williams. Mr. Hilliard asked about students being ticketed after hours near the Union. Chief Johnson deferred to Mr. Kevin Johnson. Mr. Johnson stated that unless there is a complaint the car is not towed.

AGENDA ITEM 7: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Dr. Tarver the Finance Committee adjourned.

GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

(Following the Finance Committee)
Friday, January 5, 2018
2nd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building
Board of Supervisors Meeting Room
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Minutes

The Governance Committee was called to order by Committee Chair Dr. Leroy Davis.

Present: Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. John Barthelemy, Mr. Mike Small, Rev. Samuel Tolbert, Jr. and Mrs. Ann Smith

Absent: Rev. Joe R, Gant, Jr. and Mr. Armond Duncan

Upon the motion by Mr. Mike Small and seconded Mrs. Smith the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 5: ACTION ITEMS

A. Request Approval of Policy and Procedure for Unclassified Non-Faculty Employees Grievances, SUS

Attorney Tracie Woods stated that the old policy did not have a review element for the human resources department, in addition the response time for each supervisor has been shortened and also a final deadline of 15 days was included as the time trame for supervisors to respond so that the employee can move to the next level. The final level of appeal is at the Chancellor's level.

Rev. Tolbert stated that there is an inconsistency in the policy. In one place the policy states that legal representatives are not allowed in hearings and in another place the policy indicates that legal representatives can be present at all levels.

Atty. Woods stated that it has not been the University's practice to allow lawyers in administrative hearings.

Page 11 Minutes of the Board of Supervisors January 5, 2018

Atty. Rutledge expressed concern that the policy indicates that an employee cannot have legal representation at administrative hearings. He asked that the University revisit the policy. He stated that the rules can be constructed so that there is a specific protocol and stated that the University should not deprive an employee of representation.

Atty. Woods stated that the process will be revised so that it is not paper driven, but trackable electronically. Dr. Davis asked whether the Department of Human Resources had been included in developing the policy. Board Chair Mrs. Smith asked the attorneys to revisit the policy for consistency.

Upon the motion by Rev. Tolbert and seconded by Mr. Small the policy and procedure for unclassified non-faculty employee grievances was deferred until the February meeting.

Motion Passed

B. Request Approval of Policy and Procedure for the Hiring of Foreign Nationals, SUS

Attorney Woods stated that the policy is being presented because the State Department and Department of Homeland Security have implemented new guidelines on hiring foreign nationals. Atty. Woods stated that an immigration lawyer worked with the University to develop the policy. The new law changes the process of applying for the work visa and also changes the individual/company that must pay the fees associated with the process. The former law stated that the employee had to pay for the application process. The new laws states that the employer must pay the costs associated with hiring foreign nationals. The revised SUS policy also states that the institution will have a formal approval process.

Upon the motion by Mr. Small and seconded by Mr. Hilliard the policy and procedure for hiring foreign nationals for the SU System was recommended for approval.

Motion Passed

AGENDA ITEM 6: OTHER BUSINESS

Mrs. Smith asked about issues with Student Affairs and the students that are qualified to run for an office or participate as a campus queen or member of the court. Dr. Belton explained that the SUBR SGA adopted a policy that determined the students that could be eligible for certain offices/positions. The current SUBR SGA members revisited the policy and it did not change. Mrs. Smith asked Mr. Fondel to investigate the matter. President Belton stated that the students are self-governed and they voted on the rules and adopted it. Atty. Clayton stated that the matter appears to violate due process.

AGENDA ITEM 7: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Mr. Small and seconded by Mr. Hilliard the Governance Committee adjourned.

Recessed until 1:00 p.m.

PERSONNEL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

(Following the Governance Committee)
Friday, January 5, 2018
2nd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building
Board of Supervisors Meeting Room
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Minutes

The Personnel Affairs Committee was called to order by Committee Chair Atty. Patrick Magee

Present: Atty. Patrick Magee, Atty. Tony Clayton, Dr. Curman Gaines, Rev. Donald R. Henry, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, and Mrs. Ann A. Smith

Absent: Rev. Joe R. Gant, Jr.

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Rev. Henry and seconded by Mrs. Smith the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed unanimously.

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

Dr. Thomas Miller, SUBR Faculty Senate spoke about item 5A. He stated that there has been no side by side comparison of salaries of faculty, staff, and administrators with regional averages. He suggested that if the Board was interested in student learning outcomes they should invest in faculty.

Dr. Nigel Gwee spoke about action item 5A and the fact that the faculty salaries are not comparable to that of administrators.

Mr. Jamal Taylor spoke about action item 5A and the shifting of administrators on the campus. He stated that the University should be more efficient in search processes. He gave examples of short application periods when appointments are made.

AGENDA ITEM 5: ACTION ITEMS

A. Approval of Personnel Actions on positions greater than \$60,000

Name		Position/Campus	Salary	
1.	James Ammons	Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor, SUS/SUBR New Appointment	\$250,000	
2.	Alexander Appeaning	Vice President for Policy and Institutional Effectiveness, SUS New Appointment	\$120,000	
3.	Luria Young	Senior Associate Vice Chancellor, Office of Academic Affairs, SUBR New Appointment	\$150,000	
4.	Robyn Merrick	Vice President for External Affairs, SUS New Appointment	\$120,000	
5.	Katara Williams	Chief of Staff, SUS New Appointment	\$120,000	
6.	LaShonda Stirgus	Chief Finance Officer and Senior Women's Administrator, Department of Athletics, SUBR New Appointment	\$75,000	
7.	Ruth Johnson	Director, Educational Talent Search Program, SUNO New Appointment	\$67,000	
8.	Edward Reynolds	Chief of Police, SUSLA New Appointment	\$63,500	

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Rev. Tolbert agenda item **5A 1** was recommended for discussion in executive session.

Roll call to convene in executive session.

Yeas: Smith, Henry, Barthelemy, Clayton, Davis, Fondel, Gaines, Hilliard, Magee, Rutledge, Small, Tarver, Tolbert, and Whitfield

Nays: None

Motion passed.

RECONVENTION

Yeas: Smith, Henry, Barthelemy, Clayton, Davis, Fondel, Gaines, Hilliard, Magee, Rutledge, Small, Tarver, Tolbert and Whitfield

Nays: None

Motion passed.

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Rev. Tolbert agenda items **5A 1 through 9** were recommended for approval.

Motion passed.

Page 14 Minutes of the Board of Supervisors January 5, 2018

B. Request Approval of Leave of Absence Greater than Three Months

1.Pui-Man Lam, Medical Leave, SUBR

Upon the motion by Dr. Gaines and seconded by Dr. Tarver the medical leave for Pui-Man Lam was recommended for approval.

Motion passed.

AGENDA ITEM 6: OTHER BUSINESS NONE

AGENDA ITEM 7: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Dr. Gaines and seconded by Dr. Tarver the Personnel Affairs Committee adjourned.

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

(Following the Personnel Affairs Committee)
Friday, January 5, 2018
2nd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building
Board of Supervisors Meeting Room
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Minutes

The meeting of the Southern University Board of Supervisors was called to order by Board Chair Ann Smith.

Present: Mrs. Ann A. Smith, Rev. Donald Ray Henry, Atty. Tony Clayton, Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Mr. Richard Hilliard, Atty. Patrick Magee, Atty. Domoine Rutledge, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Mr. Armond Duncan, Mr. John L. Barthelemy, Dr. Curman Gaines, Mr. Michael Small, Rev. Samuel Tolbert, Dr. Rani Whitfield

ABSENT: Mr. Armond Duncan, Rev. Joe R. Gant, Jr.,

UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL ATTENDING

System President Ray Belton, Chief of Staff Robyn Merrick, Interim Executive Vice President and Provost Luria Young, Vice President for Finance and Business Affairs Flandus McClinton, Chancellors Dr. Lisa Mims Devezin (SUNO), Dr. Bobby Phills (SUAREC), Dr. Rodney Ellis (SUSLA), and Atty. John Pierre (SULC).

BOARD COUNSEL

Atty. Winston DeCuir Jr. and Tracie Woods

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Dr. Tarver and seconded by Rev. Henry the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 5: SPECIAL PRESENTATION: ABOVE AND BEYOND AWARD

Ms. Brittany Jacque recommended Mr. Spencer Carter, Traffic Field Supervisor, University Police for the award. Mr. Carter was presented a plaque and certificate from Board Chair Mrs. Ann Smith and Vice Chair Rev. Donald Henry.

AGENDA ITEM 6: ACTION ITEMS

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Dr. Davis items 6 A, B, and C were recommended for approval.

A. Minutes of the November 24, 2017, Regular Meeting of the Board of Supervisors

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the minutes of the November 24, 2017 meeting be and they are hereby approved.

B. Approval of Committee Reports and Recommendations

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the actions taken by the Academic Affairs Committee, Facilities and Property Committee, Finance Committee, Governance Committee and Personnel Affairs Committee be and they are hereby approved.

1. Academic Affairs

a. Request Approval to Confer Juris Doctor Degrees to Mid-Year Candidates, SULC

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the recommendation to confer Juris Doctor degrees to mid-year candidates, SULC be and it is hereby approved.

2. Facilities and Property Committee

The Facilities Committee had no action items. The information item *Status of Priority Projects by Campus, SUS* will be filed for auditing purposes.

3. Finance Committee

a. Request Approval of Amendment to Aramark Contract, SUNO

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University that amended contract for Aramark on the SUNO campus be and it is hereby approved.

b. Request Approval to Use Prior Year Funds to Pay Endowed Professorships, SULC

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the request to use prior year funds to pay endowed professorships at the SU Law Center be and it is hereby approved.

4. Personnel Affairs

- a. Approval of Personnel Actions on positions greater than \$60,000
- 1. **RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of Dr. James Ammons as Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor, SUS/SUBR, at a salary of \$250,000 be and it hereby is approved.
- 2. **RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of Vladimir Appearing as Vice President for Strategic Planning, Policy and Institutional Effectiveness, SUS, at a salary of \$120,000 be and it hereby is approved.
- 3. **RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of Luria Young as Senior Associate Vice Chancellor, Office of Academic Affairs, SUBR, at a salary of \$150,000 be and it hereby is approved.
- **4. RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of Robyn Merrick as Vice President for External Affairs, SUS, at a salary of \$120,000 be and it hereby is approved.
- 5. **RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of Katara Williams as Chief of Staff, SUS, at a salary of \$120,000 be and it hereby is approved.
- 6. **RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of LaShonda Stirgus as chief finance officer and Senior Women's Administrator for the Department of Athletics, SUBR, at a salary of \$75,000 be and it hereby is approved.
- 7. **RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of Ruth Johnson as the Director of Educational Talent Search, SUNO, at a salary of \$80,000 be and it hereby is approved.
- **8. RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of Edward P. Reynolds, as Chief of Police, SUSLA, at a salary of \$63,500 be and it hereby is approved.
- **9. RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the new appointment of Ada Womack, as Interim Director of the LA Small Business Development Center, SUBR, at a salary of \$70,000 be and it hereby is approved.
- 10. RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University, that the medical leave of absence for Pui-Man Lam, SUBR, be and it hereby is approved.

C. Request Approval of a Resolution to Establish the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc Sigma Rho Omega Chapter Endowed Scholarship for STEM Careers, SUSLA

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors for Southern University that the resolution to establish the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. Sigma Rho Omega Chapter Endowed Scholarship for STEM Careers, SUSLA be and it is hereby approved.

D. Resolutions

Commendations

Attorney Tony Clayton and wife Paula H. Clayton are commended for the \$1.1 million donation that was presented to the University to support the Department of Athletics and Department of Bands.

Condolences

Jowava Morrow Leggett Harrison Family. Mrs. Harrison, native of Shreveport, LA and resident of Washington, DC, and the wife of former SUBR Admissions Director Nathaniel Harrison, passed away Friday, December 8, 2017.

The Danielle Frank Lemon Family. Ms. Lemon, a native of Lake Charles and a 2003 graduate of SUBR, passed away Thursday, December 28, 2017.

The Kalandria Bethley Family. Ms. Bethley, niece of Robin Bethley, a member of the custodial staff at SUBR, passed away Monday, January 1, 2018.

AGENDA ITEM 7: INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

A. System President's Report

Dr. Belton expressed appreciation to the Board for supporting the recommendations that were submitted. He introduced Dr. James Ammons the new Executive Vice President for the SU System. He is former President of Florida A&M University who affected positive changes in retention.

Dr. Ammons stated that it is an honor to be selected to serve the SU System. He has had many experiences that will allow him to begin the great work to make the SU System all that it can be. With the history and with the potential that the institution has, he looks forward to achieving great success. He extended thanks to members of the Board and to Dr. Belton for the confidence placed in him.

Dr. Belton also asked Dr. Alexander Appeaning, Vice President for Strategic Planning, Policy, and Institutional Effectiveness, to give remarks. Dr. Appeaning stated that he is a public servant and that he will advance and support the vision presented by Dr. Ammons and make sure that all programs are undergirded by good policies. He also hopes to advance an evidenced based culture that will allow data to drive decision-making.

Dr. Belton also acknowledged Katara Williams who will be joining the administration as Chief of Staff and he also acknowledged Dr. Robyn Merrick who is Vice President of External Affairs. He applauded Dr. Merrick for her work and commitment in the previous role.

B. Campus Reports

SUNO - Dr. Mims Devezin announced the passing of Dr. Brenda Jackson's mother. Dr. Jackson is the Vice Chancellor for Strategic Initiatives and Title III Director at SUNO. She also announced the passing of the 20-year old grandson (Tyler Williams) of Mr. Frank Williams, SUNO Foundation president. She invited board members to the building dedication for the Millie M. Charles School of Social Work. The campus report was included in the packet.

SUSLA - Dr. Ellis stated that the campus report was included in the packet.

SUAREC - Dr. Phills stated that significant progress is being made as it relates to the University's medical marijuana initiative. At the Board's February meeting a more detailed report will be given.

Medical Marijuana Update

Dr. Phills deferred to Atty. DeCuir to present the discussion on Attorney General (AG) Jeff Sessions' position on medical marijuana. Atty. DeCuir stated that the technical issue with AG Session's position is that LA is unique in that two state Universities have been authorized to grow marijuana for medicinal purposes. He explained that when states are operating in their governmental capacity they have a certain level of sovereign immunity. The health and welfare of the citizens are a governmental function, so the federal government's ability to stop a state government from performing a governmental function presents ninth amendment issues. He said that to prohibit a private entity from growing marijuana for medicinal purposes is a somewhat different matter. Dr. Whitfield stated that Attorney General Sessions is removing President Obama's friendly provision as it relates to medical marijuana. He stated that physicians are not educated on these provisions and SU can be at the forefront of educating persons in the state. He annual livestock show that will be held in March and stated that the Ag center will prepare a meal and showcase the work of students for members of the Board. Dr. Phills is also preparing to host a rodeo. He stated that the mold problem in A.O. Williams Hall continues to be an issue. He stated that a renovation is being considered.

SULC - Atty. Pierre announced the mid-year ceremony on January 12.

SUBR - Dr. Young stated that the Laboratory School had a reaffirmation visit from SACS and will likely be reaccredited. She also thanked the Board for their support over the last year.

Atty. Clayton stated that nursing faculty would like the words *nursing school* added back to the building facade at the School of Nursing even though it is named for J.K. Haynes.

Mrs. Smith made announcements as follows:

- Acknowledged Atty. Preston Castille, national alumni president, who was attended the meeting.
- Asked Board members to review the distributed tentative dates for Board meetings. If there are revisions that need to be made, please contact her.
- Asked Board members to consider attending the Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges national trustee conference that will be held in San Francisco. Dr. Belton has agreed to support the travel costs.
- Asked Board members to review their committee assignments and to notify her if changes need to be made.

AGENDA ITEM 8: OTHER BUSINESS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 9: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Dr. Davis the meeting adjourned.

Motion passed.



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

J.S. CLARK ADMINISTRATION BUILDING 4TH FLOOR BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813

OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT - CHANCELLOR
(225) 771-4680

FAX NUMBER (225) 771-5522

February 5, 2018

Dr. Joseph C. Rallo Commissioner of Higher Education Board of Regents 1201 North Third Street, Suite 6-200 Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Dear Dr. Rallo:

I am in support of the attached request to establish a Williams Center for Undergraduate Achievement and Student Scholarships for STEM and Allied Health. This request will be placed as an action item on the Southern University Board of Supervisors February 23, 2017 agenda.

Should you need any additional information, please advise.

Sincerely,

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D.

President-Chancellor

Southern University System



January 11, 2018

Board of Supervisors Southern University System 265 South Foster Drive Baton Rouge, LA 70806

Request to Establish the Williams Center for Undergraduate Achievement Student Scholarship Endowment

Dear Members of the Board,

Southern University at Shreveport, LA (SUSLA), respectfully requests the Board of Supervisors' approval to establish the Williams Center for Undergraduate Achievement Student Scholarship for STEM and Allied Health. The goal of the Williams Center fund is to increase access to college for minorities and to remove barriers to completion. With the Board's permission, SUSLA will apply for matching dollars through the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund's (BoRSF) Two-Year Workforce Endowed Scholarship Program.

This endowment is made possible with \$10,000 donation from Tony and Tina Williams (portion of \$25,000 donation); \$10,000 private match from Southern University System Foundation; and \$30,000 from Title III Fund for endowment support totaling \$50,000 in non-state contributions.

The funds will be leveraged to seek \$50,000 in matching state dollars from the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund to fully endow the scholarship at \$100,000. The goal of the Endowed Two-Year Workforce Scholarships Subprogram is to prepare students for available, selected, high-demand, four and five-star jobs, including those pursuing nursing and allied health, business, and to prepare students for jobs in STEM-related fields through four-year transfer programs.

The Board of Regents Office of Sponsored Programs Two-Year Undergraduate Endowment program allows each two-year college to apply for a match with minimum non-state contributions of \$10,000. If approved, this endowed scholarship will address Louisiana's workforce priorities and allow SUSLA to provide opportunities to increase college access and success for students pursuing high-paying jobs in high demand career fields.

Thank you for considering our request.

1500

Sincerely,

Dr. Rodney A. Ellis, Chancellor

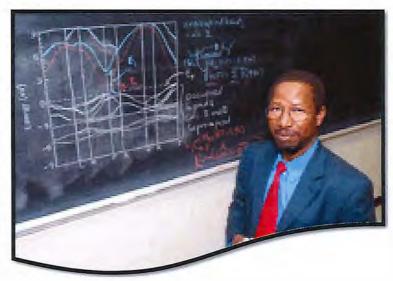


Significant Achievements / Accomplishments

Dr. Diola Bagayoko Receives Research Grant from the U.S. Department of

Energy

Southern University System distinguished professor of physics and dean of the Dolores Margaret Richard Spikes Honors College, Dr. Diola Bagayoko, recently received research grant from the United States Department of Energy (DOE), National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA). The grant amounts to \$295,635 for one year, 2017-18.



According to Dr. Bagayoko, "This significant funding provides financial support for more than 10 graduate and undergraduate students in STEM and enables our pre-college outreach activities. In addition to this significant STEM workforce development, this funding supports our frontier research to address the materials and energy security of this country."

The project is a part of the work of the Consortium for Materials and Energy Studies (CMaES), led by Florida A&M University (FAMU). SUBR, six other HBCUs, and two national laboratories, Lawrence Livermore National Lab (LLNL) and Los Alamos National Lab (LANL), are members of this consortium. Two key priority areas of CMaES are the training of students in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and the performance of frontier research on materials and energy, for the security of this country. The SUBR project already made a breakthrough in correctly describing and predicting, computationally, electronic and related

properties of numerous semiconductors, some of which have applications in the solar energy industry.

Dr. Anthony Stewart, SU physics professor, will assist Dr. Bagayoko with the experimental fuel cell research that is a part of the project, and work in the SU Electrochemistry and Energy Research Laboratory (EERL), built with previous funds from a previous DOE/NNSA grant. He also will assist in the supervision of undergraduate students to be involved in research. Support staff members that are instrumental in the implementation of the summer academic enrichment and research participation component for high school students include Brenda McNeely, LaShounda Franklin, and Chandler Modica.

Lifetime Achievement Award Granted to Dr. Sandra

Brown

Dr. Sandra Brown, professor, Southern University College of Nursing and Allied Health, was bestowed the "Lifetime Achievement Award" by the Acadiana Chapter of the National Black Nurses Association (NBNA). The award was recently presented to Dr. Brown in conjunction with the annual President's Scholarship Gala held at the Ramada Inn Convention Center in Lafayette.

"This lifetime achievement award is very special to me because it represents the heritage and legacy of so many African-American nurses whose shoulders I stand on to promote equality in healthcare for the human race," Dr. Brown said. The award honors a nurse exemplifying lifelong leadership involvement in nursing in various capacities, and it is given to an individual who has displayed outstanding and exemplary services to the community and to the profession of nursing.



Dr. Brown has received numerous awards and honors, including being a newly inducted fellow of the American Academy of Nursing. She is also a fellow of the National League for Nursing (NLN), Academy of Nursing Education. In addition to her certification as an academic nurse educator through the NLN, Dr. Brown holds national certification through the American Nurses Association Credentialing Center as a family nurse practitioner.

The National Black Nurses Association, a non-profit organization, was founded in 1971 and today represents more than 200,000 registered nurses, licensed vocational/practical nurses, nursing

students, and retired nurses. Members are from the United States, Eastern Caribbean, and Africa, with 94 chartered chapters. The mission of NBNA is to represent and provide a forum for Black nurses to advocate and implement strategies to ensure access to the highest quality of healthcare for persons of color.

Southern University and the Louisiana Small Business Development Center Hosted Innovation Sessions for Entrepreneurs



Louisiana Business The Small Development Center (LSBDC) at SUBR and the Southern University Innovation Center recently brought to the capital region a series of trainings through an event called, "Innovate Now! When Innovation Meets Entrepreneurship." trainings were held at the Southern University Innovation Center and began on January 16, 2018 and concluded on January 30, 2018.

"Innovate Now!" builds awareness and provides information to the small

business community to inspire and inform aspiring and existing entrepreneurs about resources to help them succeed. This dynamic series addressed three major areas of focus: innovation in business, product innovation, and innovation globally.

Interim Director of the LSBDC at Southern University, Ada Womack, said "Entrepreneurs want to be intellectually challenged, and want to make a difference in society while still obtaining financial gain." Innovation is defined as incremental, radical, and revolutionary changes in thinking, products, processes, or organizations. She further stated that entrepreneurship is "one who takes a risk to start a small business" and stressed the well-known equation model, innovation = creativity + risk-taking.

"Southern University offers innovation, research, and entrepreneurship assistance all on one campus," Ms. Womack stated. The University has taken large steps towards developing its entrepreneurship and economic activity especially since the grand opening of its Innovation Center in September. Southern University executive director for strategic engagement Deanna Williams Smith said, "We are equally as excited about the upcoming "Innovate Now" campaign which allows the local business community to take advantage of the numerous resources offered in one stop. The SU Innovation Center provides attractive and affordable lease office space to small upcoming businesses as well as outreach programs for our students who are guided by an

entrepreneurial spirit. Through our partnership with the LSBDC, our business tenants have a unique opportunity to form critical partnerships, business training resources, and access to student and faculty engagement. It's a great time to start the New Year with ideas and passion through innovation."

Endowed Professor Elected to International Physics Institute Council



Dr. Stephen C. McGuire, the Southern University James and Ruth Smith Endowed Professor of Physics, has been elected to the Edward Bouchet-Abdus Salam Institute (EBASI) Council of the International Center for Theoretical Physics (ICTP).

In Dr. McGuire's appointment letter, EBASI chair Milton Dean Slaughter stated "It is very clear that your goals for United States of America science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) educational systems enhancement and Sub-Saharan Africa's future scientific. technological. and human infrastructural development are commensurate with the goals of EBASI. Furthermore, your presence on the EBASI Council would greatly increase the probability that EBASI would achieve more of its mission objectives in a shorter time frame."

Founded in 1988, the Institute is named after Edward Alexander Bouchet and Nobel laureate

Abdus Salam. Dr. Bouchet is the first African American and the first known person of African descent to earn the Ph.D. degree in physics, awarded to him by Yale University in 1876. Dr. Salam shared the 1979 Nobel Prize in Physics with Sheldon Glashow and Steven Weinberg for his contributions to the electroweak unification theory. He is the founder of the ICTP.

The EBASI Executive Body is composed of African Council members, American Council members, the administrative officer, and one ICTP representative. Dr. McGuire has been a contributor to the EBASI since 1988 when he served on the Advisory Committee for the first EBASI meeting held at the ICTP in Trieste, Italy. Subsequently, he has participated in meetings held on the African continent in Ghana, Botswana, and Benin. Over this period, he has reported on his research activities in areas of relativistic cosmic-ray collisions, industrial and agricultural

uses of radiation and radioisotopes and, most recently, investigations of optical materials for applications in gravitational-wave detection.

At SU, Dr. McGuire serves as the principal investigator for the Laser Interferometer Gravitational-wave Observatory (LIGO) Scientific Collaboration (LSC) and directs the Southern University-LIGO Advanced Optical Materials Laboratory on campus. He is a fellow of the American Physical Society and his research is funded by the National Science Foundation.

SUBR and SUNO Advance to National Qualifying Tournament of 29th Annual Honda Campus All-Star Challenge



Southern University at Baton Rouge and New Orleans (SUBR, SUNO) will have teams compete the National Qualifying Tournament of the 29th annual Honda Campus All-Star Challenge (HCASC), America's premier guiz bowl for top HBCU students. The fast-paced buzzer competition highlights students' academic prowess and ability to answer questions about history, science, literature, religion, the arts and pop culture. SUBR and SUNO are two of 64 teams competing for institutional grants and a spot in the Honda Campus All-Star Challenge National Championship Tournament taking

place in Los Angeles, April 7 – 11, 2018.

Honda Campus All-Star Challenge is a year-round program that includes campus engagement, intramural play, qualifying tournaments and culminates with the National Championship. In 1989, Honda established HCASC as a way to highlight and recognize the academic talents of HBCU students. More than \$8.5 million in grants from Honda have provided support for scholarships, facility upgrades and other investments to improve the student experience. This year's challenge features more than 10,000 HBCU student competitors.

Honda has supported and celebrated America's HBCUs for more than 25 years. Since 1989, HCASC, one of Honda's largest and longest running philanthropic initiatives in the United States,

has impacted the lives of over 125,000 academic superstars from across the country. Since 2003, Honda Battle of the Bands (HBOB) has provided eight top HBCU marching bands with a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to deliver a dynamic performance on a national stage. Both HCASC and HBOB enable schools to earn grants and positive attention for their respective institutions. Through programs like HCASC and HBOB, Honda is not only supporting students academically, but helping position them for career success.

SUBR Grad Students' Abstracts Accepted for Conference Presentation



Recently, three SUBR graduate students, John Bosco, Ronald Okwemba, and Kelvin Kiwale, in the University's Department of Urban Forestry and Natural Resources within the College of Agricultural, Family and Consumer Sciences, had their abstracts accepted for presentation at the 26th Annual Association of African-American Studies (NAAS) and Affiliates Conference. The conference will be held in Dallas, Texas on February 12-17, 2018.

SUBR Chancellor's Report to the SU Board of Supervisors February, 2018

Together, these three students are presenting the following four accepted papers:

- Geomodeling of Temporal Spread of Urban Heat Islands and their Mitigation by Urban Trees in Baton Rouge, LA
- Modeling Soil Loss on Scott's bluff and number of years the soil movement is expected to destabilize nearby structures.
- The Impact of Weather on Crime and use of Urban Forests for Crime Mitigation for Baton Rouge, LA
- Analysis of Temperature trends in Kenya from 1970-2015

"Having these abstracts accepted is a powerful opportunity for Southern University," expressed Dr. Yaw A. Twumasi, associate professor of hydrology and Geographic Information Systems (GIS). "By participating in this presentation, these students will have the opportunity to network with peers and faculty from other universities and minority groups. They will participate in conversations and provide solutions resolutions for pressing issues."

Dr. Twumasi, along with Dr. Kamran K. Abdollahi, professor of forest ecophysiology, and Dr. Yemane T. Ghebreiyessus, professor of cropping systems and water quality research, are the faculty mentors included on these projects.

This year's conference will jointly host the following organizations: National Association of Hispanic and Latino Studies, National Association of Native American Studies, International Association of Asian Studies, Center for Islamic Studies, National African American Drug Policy Coalition, Inc., Society for the Scientific Study of Sexuality, and International Center for Management Training & Research. To date, NAAAS is the only multicultural research organization in the United States whose board and general membership represent the four largest minority groups in the United States.



HOODING CEREMONY FOR FALL 2017 GRADUATES

The Honorable Patrick D. Magee, '04, addressed the Fall 2017 Law Center graduates during the Hooding Ceremony which took place on January 12, 2018, in the Cotillion Ballroom.

The candidates for the Juris Doctor Degree are:

Andrew Joseph Barnes Kenneth Blackson Marquita Andrea Cage Alyssa Lucea Collara Charles Scott Courrege Shanice Aunshel Crawford Claire Elizabeth Donovan Tevoy Ital Dyson Franchester P. Gipson, **Devin Marcus Guidry Brandy Nicole Guillory** Michael Jones, Jr. Jeffrey Michael Keating Theodore Knatt, Jr. Yaves Stevenson Landry Tajh Mathews Robin K. Mitchell Jermeshia Shantel Moseley





Honorable Patrick D. Magee

Avery M. Riley, Jr.
Ivan James Thompson
Efiori J. Umana,
Jonathan Stanford Vidrine
Tyralynn J. Wells
Mareshah Lenise Wheeler
Olivia Rochelle Williams
Rufus Williams, Jr.

Outstanding Outcomes

W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION'S VISIT TO SULC



Truth, Racial Healing and Transformation (TRHT) held its Place Lead Meeting at the Law Center on January 24 - 25, 2018.

Launched in 2016,TRHT is a comprehensive, national and community-based process to plan for and bring about transformational and sustainable change, and to address the historic and contemporary effects of racism. It seeks to unearth and jettison the deeply held, and often unconscious, beliefs created by racism - the main one being the belief in a hierarchy of human value.

With the initial allocation of \$24 million, the Kellogg Foundation (WKKF) supported TRHT processes in 14 places.

These grants were given in coordination with significant leadership by local multi-sector leaders and funders. Over the next two-to-five years there will be place-based TRHT processes in 14 communities, including: (1) State of Alaska; (2) Baton Rouge where Chancellor Pierre serves as the TRHT lead and (3) New Orleans, Louisiana; (4) Buffalo, New York; (5) Greater Chicago, Illinois; (6) Dallas, Texas; (7) Los Angeles, California; (8) Richmond, Virginia; (9) Selma, Alabama; (10) Saint Paul, Minnesota; and (11) Battle Creek, (12) Flint, (13) Kalamazoo and (14) Lansing, Michigan. Representatives from each community participated in the two-day meeting. (wkkf.org)





Fascinating Faculty



PROF. ALLEN-BELL INVITED TO TAPE "BLINDSIDED"

Continuing her fight for justice, Prof. Angela Allen-Bell was invited by "Blindsided" to participate in a stimulating discussion on their 1/30/18 podcast episode titled, "No, they don't need twelve" regarding Louisiana's non-unanimous jury law.

Regarding the United States Supreme Court's refusal to hear challenges to non-unanimous juries in Louisiana and Oregon, Professor Bell was quoted saying, "the SCOTUS could have been on the right side of history this session. But this denial represents the continuation of the assault upon the Sixth Amendment rights of Louisiana defendants, as well as a defining step backwards in our national journey of social progress and racial healing."

Each podcast involves input from civil rights leaders and icons from around the world; many of the best legal and scientific minds fighting voting-election law battles right now, and in the past, politicians of all stripes, judges, academic leaders, students and faculty. Blindsided engages people who are, today, on the front lines working to build a robust, ennobling democracy that makes its largesse available to all of its citizens.



Student Spotlight

2L to clerk at Special Olympics International



Arnedia Wallace

Arnedia Wallace, who recently completed her first year at SULC, is headed to Washington, D.C. this summer to work as a law clerk in the legal department of Special Olympics International.

In her position at the headquarters office for Special Olympics International, Ms. Wallace will join an elite legal team that oversees matters relating to more than 5.2 million Special Olympics athletes in over 172 countries.

She will support efforts to advance the organization's work in areas of diversity and inclusion, legal compliance for 7 regional offices, and will draft contracts and other legal documents to support the organization's 50th Anniversary Celebration in 2018, and the 2019 World Games in Abu Dhabi.

Ms. Wallace, a Dubberly, La., native, is a 2016 – 2017 Dwight David Eisenhower Transportation Fellow. She is a graduate of Southern University and A & M College where she was a Dolores Margaret Richard Spikes Honors College scholar. She was also a Thurgood Marshall Scholar, a Tom Joyner Book Scholar, and a member of the Beta Kappa Chi Scientific National Honors Society. Knowing that a law school career was her goal, Ms. Wallace served as President of the Pre-Law Society on the Southern undergraduate campus during 2015 – 2016. Ms. Wallace also served as chief student marshal for the 2016 spring class and received a University Medal and Honors College Medallion at her undergraduate graduation.

In her senior year as an undergraduate, Ms. Wallace won first place in the behavioral sciences category at the 73rd Joint Annual Meeting of the Beta Kappa Chi Scientific Honors Society and the National Institute of Science. Her undergraduate honor's thesis, "An Analysis of Louisiana's Mass Incarceration and the Racial Disparities Within its System," has informed her focus during her first year of law school.



Awesome Alumni

ALUMNI NAMED VICE PRESIDENT OF MAGELLAN HEALTHCARE



Alumnus Cornel Hubbard, '14, has been named the Vice President and General Manager of Magellan Healthcare of Virginia, the Commonwealth of Virginia's Behavioral Health Services Administrator. In this role, Cornel is responsible for overall oversight of operations of the Virginia Care Management Center. Prior to his current role, Cornel oversaw the Virginia Care Management Center as the Senior Director of Service Operations.

Cornel also previously served as the Virginia Customer Service Director where he was responsible for all aspects of customer service delivery and customer service relations with the Commonwealth of Virginia.

In addition, Cornel worked at Magellan Health in Louisiana and served as the Adult System Administrator for the Louisiana Behavioral Health Partnership. He monitored the benefits for recipients of the 1915i State Plan Amendment. Cornel also served as the senior manager of permanent supportive housing; helping to launch an unprecedented integrated housing, community-based services and managed care model. Cornel also led the Follow-up Support team for clinical operations. Cornel joined Magellan Health Services in February of 2012 as a supervisor in Member Services. He assisted in the successful launch of the Louisiana Care Management Center.



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Agricultural Land-Grant Campus

Chancellor's Report

It is simply service that measures success.

George Washington Carver



SUALGE Celebrates Black History

From the Desk of the Chancellor-Dean



Dr. Bobby R. Phills

February is always an exciting month in the archives of black history. It gives me great pleasure to join with others throughout the nation and the world in recognizing and giving appreciation for the great pillars of society that have given so greatly of themselves for the betterment of mankind. This is especially true for people of color. As the Chancellor of the SU Agricultural Land-Grant Campus, I often highlight the importance of service as being the foundation of our land-grant mission of teaching, research and extension. As you read, you will find that the people we have highlighted here in this report, beginning with George Washington Carver - the greatest agricultural scientist that ever lived - have held service as the cornerstone of all their work. We here in the Agricultural Land-Grant Campus have implemented service as our mandate going forward, not just for ourselves but also for the students we train and the clientele we serve. So, as you read this Chancellor's Report, please take into account that we all are seeking service, from the Chairman of the Board, to the students that have not yet been born but who's journeys' will take them through the Southern University Agricultural Land-Grant Campus. Join Us in Celebrating Black History!

Bobby R. Phills

George Washington Carver



Hometown: Diamond, MO Profession: Agriculturalist Historical Significance: Crop rotation theory and extensive agricultural research

George Washington Carver is perhaps one of the most prolific figures in agriculture and in the scientific community. Born in the 1860's Carver was an accomplished scientist, inventer, and teacher. In 1981, he became the first black student to attend Iowa State University where he completed his Bachelor's degree in Botany. Carver is known for hundreds of discoveries and scientific uses of products and inventions from peanuts, sweet potatoes and cotton. While did not invent peanut butter, as most people believe, he did develop over 300 products from his research on the peanut crop. One of Carver's most significant contributions is the theory of crop rotation, which helped southern farmers to conserve land and produce better crops. He discovered that using crops such as soybeans, helped to replenish soil and save it from overuse. George Washington Carver died on January 5, 1943 at the age of 80 years old. He actively worked in his lab until he died.

RESEARCH

Thomas Monroe Campbell



Hometown: Elbert County, GA Profession: Extension Agent Historical Significance: First Black Cooperative Extension Agent

Recognized for his work under the tutelage of Booker T. Washington and having been peer to George Washington Carver, Thomas Monroe Campbell holds the distinction of being the first Black Cooperative Extension Agent for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Formally educated at the Tuskegee Institute in Alabama, Campbell impacted hundreds of black farmers through his extension work, providing education and training on advanced farming techniques and management methods. Campbell was employed at Tuskegee Institute, and upon his appointment became jointly employed by the USDA as the first multi-county state extension specialist. He is the author of The Movable School Goes to the Negro Farmer, which emphasizes his work philosophy that agricultural knowledge should be taken to the people. Monroe was born in 1853 and died in 1956. A bust memorializing his image can be found in the Tuskegee University Library.

EXTENSION

Nannie Helen Burroughs



Hometown: Orange, VA Profession: Educator Historical Significance: National Training School for Women and Girls

Born on May 2, 1879, Nannie Helen Burroughs, over her lifetime, came to distinguish herself as an educator, orator, religious leader, civil rights activist, feminist, and businesswoman. Around the age of 14, Burroughs move with her mother to Washington, D.C., to find better opportunities for education. Although she never obtained a formal degree, Burroughs was very successful in her High School studies of Business and Home Economics. She even started the Harriet Beecher Stowe Literary Society at the M. Street High School where she attended. After being rejected from a teaching position in Washington because her "skin was too dark," Burroughs created the National Training School for Women and Girls. Because of her efforts, young African-American women were able to "uplift the race" and obtain a livelihood. She died in 1961 and the school she founded was renamed the Nannie Helen Burroughs School, in her honor.

EDUCATION

Sherian Grace Cadoria



Hometown: Marksville, LA Profession: Army General Historical Significance: First Female African-American General (U.S. Army)

Retired General Sherian Grace Cadoria is the first African-American female to achieve the rank of General in the U.S. Army. Following her studies at Southern University in Baton Rouge, LA, Cadoria enlisted into the U.S. Army and later became a commissioned officer. She served the country in what was then the Women's Army Corps until she transferred to the Military Police Corps in the 1970's. While in service, she received many awards: the Defense Superior Service Medal, the Legion of Merit, the Bronze Star, the Meritorious Service Medal, the Air Medal, and the Army Commendation Medal. Cadoria's career paved the way for black women - and men - in the U.S. military. She retired in 1990, after nearly 30 years in service.

MILITARY SERVICE

Words of Inspiration

Education is for improving the lives of others and for leaving your community and world better than you found it.

Marian Wright Edelman

Change will not come if we wait for some other person or some other time. We are the ones we've been waiting for. We are the change that we seek.

Barack Obama

Black History Month
must be more than just
a month of remembrance;
it should be a tribute to our
history and reminder of the work
that lies in the months and
years ahead.
Marty Meehan

Upcoming Events

The Southern University Agricultural Land-Grant Campus will host the 24th Annual Black History Quiz Bowl on February 22, 2018. The event will be held in the auditorium at Southern University Ag Center and will begin at 3:00 P.M. Contact Owusu Bandele at obandele@cox.net for more information.

Southern University 75th Annual State Livestock & Poultry Show is scheduled for March 1 - March 3, 2018 at the Maurice A. Edmond Livestock Arena, Southern University Land-Grant Campus. Contact Harold Mellieon at harold_mellieon@suagcenter.com for more information.

SUALGC will host the 8th Louisiana Small Farmer Conference with the theme "Transforming and Elevating Louisiana Small Family Farms" on March 15-17, 2018 at the SU F. G. Clark Activity Center. Contact Kelli Hollins at kelli_hollins@suagcenter.com for more information.

On March 27, 2018, the U.S. Small Business Administration will host the 14th Annual "Connecting Businesses with Contracts" Conference at the SU Smith-Brown Memorial Student Union. Contact Eual Hall eual_hall@suagcenter.com for more information.

On April 14, 2018, SUALGC will host its 1st SUALGC Rodeo at the SU F. G. Clark Activity Center. Contact Calvin Walker at calvin_walker@suagcenter.com for more information.

A. O. Williams Hall
P.O. Box 10010
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Tel: (225) 771-2242
Fax: (225) 771-2861
Website: www.suagcenter.com



January/February 2018

SIII Moving Forward SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY I NEW ORLEANS



CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Millie M. Charles School of Social Work Dedicated





Top photo: Millie M. Charles. **Bottom Photo:** Four deans of the School of Social Work, from left, former Interim Dean Ron Mancoske, Honoree Millie M. Charles, current Dean Rebecca Chaisson, & former Dean Beverly Favre.

he newly built School of Social Work was dedicated to Millie M. Charles, the founder of Social Work program, Jan. 14. The ceremony honoring Dean Charles included blessings by her daughter,, Shkt. H.M.K. Amen and Rev. Kevin Stephens, interim pastor of Christian Unity Church.

Mrs. Gloria B. Moultrie and Dr. Joseph Bouie presided over the event while Chancellor Lisa-Mims Devezin spoke about Senate Bill 62, which named the School of Social Work in honor of Dean Charles and was sponsored by then-Senators Ann Duplessis, Diana Bajoie and Edwin Murray.

The following guests made remarks: Former Sen. Duplessis; Ann Smith, chair of the Southern University Board of Supervisors; Leonetta Terrell, president of the New Orleans Association of Black Social Workers; former and current students.

Dr. Mike Meehan, director of the University's Satellite Telecommunications Network, presented a video about Dean Charles. The ceremony ended with a trumpet rendition of one of Dean Charles' favorite songs, "What a Wonderful World," played by Professor Claude Montegut.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) allocated \$82 million to cover the construction costs for the School of Social Work Building and three other new buildings. The University broke ground on the \$10.2-million, 40,000 square-foot Social Work building in November 2015. The building was designed by Waggoner & Ball Architects and constructed by Lamar Contractors.

College of Arts & Sciences

Dr. Evelyn Harrell, Dean

► ADDICTIVE BEHAVIORS AND COUNSELING PROGRAM (ABCP)

The ABCP Program congratulates Robert Fezekas, a 2013 graduate of the program, for passing the licensing exam for addiction counselors. He is now a licensed addictions counselor (LAC) with the Addictive Disorders Regulatory Authority. Mr. Fezekas also graduated in 2017 from the Millie M. Charles School of Social Work. ABCP 2015 graduates, Mr. Christopher Collins was re-elected as president and Ms. Yvette Thierry vice president of the New Orleans Addictions Professional Association.

Dr. Evelyn B. Harrell attended the Medication Assisted Treatment Program (MAT) Learning Collaborative Jan. 18 and was awarded five contact Social Work Continuing Education Units (CEUs).

▶PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM

Dr. Kenneth Foy

An article on Structured Education: A Possible Need for Structure was accepted for publishing by Race, Gender & Class Dec. 10, 2017. This article is expected to be published this year. Dr. Foy also attended the 40th Annual Conference for National Institute on the Teaching of Psychology NITOP Jan. 3-6.

▶ DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

Dr. Christian Clement

Participated in the Louisiana Biomedical Research Network 16th Annual Meeting Jan. 26-28 at the LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport, LA. Dr. Clement presented research entitled "HSV-1 Infection Characteristic of ICP4, ICP0, Viral DNA, and Brain Inflammation," funded by a grant, LBRN/LA-INBRE/NIH, awarded to Clement-PI for the 2017 LBRN SRP.

Under this research, Dr. Clement evaluated Acyclovir, gold standard drug for the treatment of severe eye/blinding disease (herpetic stromal keratitis, HSK) and brain inflammation caused by herpesvirus infection. This virus ,which is easily transmitted by physical contact is widespread in human populations. The focus of this invaluable research is to investigate the susceptibility of the virus to the drug in the presence of the human APOE4 gene, which also will provide scientists with useful information on Alzheimer's disease and design of more effective vaccines.

► HEATH INFORMATION MANAGEMENTS SYSTEMS

Ms. Laura Douresseaux Collins participated in the AHIMA House of Delegate webinar on Jan. 10. Ms. Collins was nominated for president-elect of the Louisiana Health Information Management Association for the 2018-2020 term.

Mr. John Barrilleaux attended an AHIMA webinar, Data Dive: Building Effective Dashboards, presented by Dr. Susan White of Ohio State University. Mr. Barrilleaux was nominated for secretary/treasurer of the Louisiana Health Information Management Association for the 2018-2020 term.

Ms. Sharon McGee attended the LARCM (Louisiana Association of Revenue Cycle Management) annual meeting on Jan. 19.

Arts & Sciences Continued

► CENTER FOR AFRICAN AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES (CAAAS)

CAAAS and the New Orleans African American History Alliance (NOAAHA)'s 300-Year Conference, scheduled Jan. 17-20 was postponed due to wintery weather conditions. The conference is being rescheduled for April 2018.



Dr. Clyde Robertson (CAAAS Director), from left, Mr. Moss (Artist, Musician), Mr. Sekou Fela (photographer, seated), Monique Moss (Curator), and Mr. Titos Sompa (Congolese Artist & Musician).

On Jan. 31, Dr. Clyde C. Robertson, associate professor and director of CAAAS, appeared on WBOK AM radio station program, "The Chuck Wagon," hosted by Mr. Chuck Perkins. This radio talk show promoted the Center's upcoming African American History Month Events Calendar.

On Feb. 1, 2018, CAAAS revisited the New Orleans Jazz Museum at the U.S. Mint to host a showing of its ongoing exhibit, Jazz Funeral Secondlines + Protest: Taking over the Streets. This program featured photographer Mr. Sekou Fela and Curator, Monique Moss.

In conjunction with the African Music and Heritage Festival (AMHF), CAAAS sponsored its 2nd Annual Afro-Carnival Ball at the SUNO Conference Center. Feb. 3. Mr. & Mrs. Eze Gabriel Ekechukwe served as the 2018 King & Queen.

CAAAS sponsored "A Tribute to African American Carnival Traditions: Exploring the History of the Skull and Bone Gangs" Feb. 5. This event featured Mr. Bruce "Sunpie" Barnes, the leader of the Northside Skull and Bone Gang, who continues a tradition that dates back to 1819. This program impacted a large assembly filled with local middle and high school students as well as members of the SUNO campus.

MUSEUM STUDIES PROGRAM

Research

Dr. Haithim Eid is currently putting together a panel discussion on diversity in the museum workforce for the Museums and the Web Conference in Vancouver, Canada April 18 – 21. The panel features George Luna-Peña, program manager for the Diversity Apprenticeship Program at The Broad Museum in Los Angeles, CA, and Bettina Fisher, director of Educational Initiatives at the Academy of Motion Picture Art and Sciences. Dr. Eid's paper, Connecting the Dots: The Impact of Diversity in the Museum Workforce on Innovation, Relevance and Audience Engagement also was accepted for publication at the same conference.

Dr. Eid is working on his new book, *Museum Innovation and Social Entrepreneurship: A New Model for a Changing Era.* The book will be published by Routledge in early 2019.

Dr. Sara Hollis has six recent ink drawings on display in the current group exhibition at the 2nd Story Gallery in the New Orleans Healing Center.

Community

Dr. Eid represented the M.A. Museum Studies Program in the New Orleans Preservation Coalition (NOPC) meeting at the Archdiocese of New Orleans Jan. 22. The core team of the NOPC includes representation from the Amistad Research Center, the Archdiocese of New Orleans, Loyola University, the Museum Studies Program at

Arts & Sciences Continued

Southern University New Orleans, the National Performance Network, the National World War II Museum, the New Orleans Jazz & Heritage Foundation, the New Orleans Jazz Museum, the New Orleans Public Library, the New Orleans Video Access Center and Tulane University.

Dr. Hollis attended a special event on Feb. 2 at the New Orleans Museum of Art. The event featured a conversation with the collectors behind *New Forms, New Voices: Japanese Ceramics from the Gitter-Yelen Collection*.

University Service

Dr. Eid is serving as a senator on the SUNO Faculty Senate.

College of Business & Public Administration Dr. Igwe Udeh, Dean

► ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE INITIATIVES

Cornell University Endowed Professor Visits the CBA

Dr. Ralph D. Christy, director of CIIFAD and professor of Emerging Markets at the Dyson School of Applied Economics & Management, Cornell University, visited the College of Business & Public Administration (CBA) Jan. 9. The purpose of the visit was to exchange ideas on strategies for increasing entrepreneurship activities in the New Orleans Metro Area, particularly among African Americans, and to share best practices on entrepreneurship education.

Since Dr. Christy is renowned for his championship of entrepreneurship issues, especially in developing countries, he requested to have the meeting at the Small Business Incubator Building to take a first-hand look at the layout and operations at the center. Following a meeting with Dr. Igwe Udeh, dean; Mrs. Cynthia Beaulieu, director of SBDMI; and Mrs. Timotea Bailey, director of Student Services, the visiting team toured the Incubator Center. They spoke with some of the incubator



tenants and observed them as they worked with their clients. They left the meeting with a promise to work closely with the CBA to identify and pursue opportunities that make the Incubator an indispensable stop for current and budding entrepreneurs in the community.



Venezuelan Official Meets CBA Team to Discuss Graduate Program Admission

The College of Business & Public Administration team hosted a meeting with Dr. Clyde Robertson, director of the Center for African and African American Studies (CAAAS), and Jesus Garcia, Venezuela Consul General in the New Orleans region, Jan. 12. Dr. David Alijani, chair of the Computer Information Systems Department, also attended.

Dr. Robertson facilitated the meeting at the request of Mr. Garcia, who is interested in expanding graduate educational opportunities for the citizens of Venezuela among HBCU institutions, especially in the Information Technol-

Business Continued

ogy and Business disciplines. The meeting was exploratory in that both sides presented what they needed to have to initiate any formal action.

While the Consul was interested in a seamless admission process for his citizens who have earned a bachelor's degree in Venezuelan universities, the CBA team was interested in having a reliable partner on the ground in Venezuela that had the authority to cut through the bureaucratic red tape that frequently gum up the admission and retention processes for international students. Both sides agreed to prepare a memorandum of understanding (MOU) that would serve as the platform for subsequent negotiations. The team set a goal of having the first set of Venezuelan admits at SUNO by Fall semester of 2018.



► CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE & PRESENTATION

Dr. Yun Doo Lee, Assistant Professor of Finance, attended the 2018 Allied Social Science Associations (ASSA) Conference in Philadelphia, PA between January 5, 2018 and January 7, 2018 where he presented a paper titled "The Impact of Student Loan Debt and Healthcare."

► VIDEO CONFERENCE ON CIS SOFTWARE ADOPTION

On Jan. 30, Dr. Robert Elliott, assistant professor of CIS, organized a video conference for the CIS faculty with TestOut Corporation. The Company provides online lab software to academia and industry. The software to be demonstrated is named-LabSim and the particular product that was demonstrated is named Network Pro.

This software simulates hardware and software of real-world LANs and WANs and provides students with hands-on configuration scenarios. Additionally, this software provides

a free certification exam upon lab work completion. Dr. Elliott is implementing this simulation software in CISP 650-Advanced Data Communication Systems for the Spring 2018 semester and the entire class embraced the software and is eager to learn and use all of the features. This software provides much needed computer-based learning in the CIS Department. Dr. Yanjun Yu, associate professor of CIS, also attended the conference and is considering using the software in her Undergraduate Networking course in the Fall 2018 Semester.

▶ RESEARCH PAPER ACCEPTED FOR PRESENTATION

A research paper titled "Effectiveness of Nonprofits Management & Leadership," written by Dr. Patricia Robertson, assistant professor of Public Administration, was accepted for presentation at the 2018 Conference of Minority Public Administrators (COMPA) Conference. The conference was Feb. 12-14 in Los Angeles, CA.

Dr. Patricia Robertson's paper "doption of Innovative IT Technologies by New Jersey Municipalities: Impacts of Professional Affiliation Conferences and Networking in These Conferences" has been placed for presentation within the panel Innovation in Technology and Performance Management Applications in Diverse Contexts at the American Society for Public Administration's 79th Annual Conference. The conference is scheduled March 9-13 in Denver.

► PAPER UNDER REVIEW

Dr. Yun Doo Lee, assistant professor of Finance, submitted a paper titled "The Impact of Student Loan Debt and Healthcare," which was written in conjunction with Brodmann and Hassan, for review by the Journal of Family and Economic Issues (JEEI) Jan. 10.

▶ PROFESSIONAL OUTREACH TO STUDENTS & COMMUNITY

Several CBA employees attended the ribbon cutting ceremony of Alpha Management & Consulting Services, located at the Executive Plaza, Jan. 26. Alpha Management provides real estate development, brokerage, management, housing, financial literacy and consulting services to New Orleans Metro Area residents. Founded by SUNO's CBA alumna, Mrs. Mary Adams Thomas, Alpha Management is a faith-based initiative focused on build-

Business Continued



ing wealth through ownership and real estate development. The agency works closely with local churches and ministries to empower their members to become owners as opposed to mere consumers. Local dignitaries including elected officials, the clergy, educators, bankers, realtors and community organizers attended the event. The agency plans to utilize the expertise of CBA faculty, staff and students in market research, sales, marketing and community outreach. Representing SUNO during the ceremony were Dr. Igwe Udeh, dean, College of Business & Public Administration; Mrs. Timotea Bailey, director of Student Services; and Mrs. Cynthia Beaulieu, director, Small Business Development & Management Institute (SBDMI).

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT & MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE

Louisiana Notary Prep Classes ended with participants prepared to sit for the Louisiana Notary Examination at LSU in Baton Rouge Dec. 2; six participants; Ms. Suzan Jackson, Mr. Craig Duronslet, Diana Thomas & Ms. Cynthia. SBDMI hosted three Notary orientation sessions Jan. 19, 23 and 30 to start preparing clients to study for the June 2, 2018 notary Exam.

Live Broad Cast of WBOK Radio Program; Dec. 7, 14, 21 and Jan. 4, 11, 18 and 25. "SUNO Small Business Institute Network," sponsored by SUNO Small Business Incubator. The show offers valuable tools and information designed to help New Orleans' small business owners take their business to the next level as well as assisting those individuals wishing to start a business. The show provides resources and information essential to small businesses. The show broadcasts every Thursday 2:30-3 p.m. on WBOK AM Radio; Ms. Cynthia Beaulieu Host and Ms. Terrie Guerin, Co-Host.

College of Education & Human Development Dr. Willie Jones, Interim Dean

RESEARCH

Dr. Sherry Bachus researched and reviewed literature on family and consumer science, child development, early childhood education, parenting and family relations, family therapy and behavioral health.

▶WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES AND SCHOLARLY ACTIVITIES

Mr. Charlie Johnson is the lead coordinator for the 2018 National Alliance of Artists from FIBCUs and National Conference of Artists Convention Nov. 1-3, 2018 in New Orleans. The convention is expected to take place on the Dillard University, SUNO and Xavier University campuses.

Dr. Pharissa Robinson, interim director of HIMS, and Dr. Tanisca M. Wilson, coordinator of Certification & Education Programs, will present at the American Association of Blacks in Higher Education (AABHE) Conference. Their session is titled, "Narratives of Women in Education." The Conference is March 25-28 at the Hilton Hotel in New Orleans.

On Jan. 8, Dr. Bachus attended the University Convocation Conference. Her proposal entitled, "The Changing American Family: A Class Perspective and Research," was accepted for a presentation at the Research of Minority Professors (RAMP) 37th Annual Conference February in Nashville, TN.

Mr. Johnson coordinated the 20th Annual Martin Luther King Jr. Commemorative Art Exhibitions and New Orleans Tri-centennial African American Exhibition. He exhibits his artwork at Dillard University Art Gallery.

Education Continued

►OTHER UNIVERSITY-RELATED ACTIVITIES

Dr. Louise Kaltenbaugh served as an advocate for a completer in a school observation in Jefferson Parish.

Dr. Kaltenbaugh met with a principal at Marrero Middle School Jan. 30 to discuss the strengths and areas to improve in the Certification-Only Program.

To multiply students' opportunities for employment in the education profession, Dr. Tanisca M. Wilson met with representatives from Enriched Schools to discuss career opportunities. As a result of the meeting, the organization is scheduled to interview students Feb. 28 and March 2 on campus.

School of Social Work

Dr. Rebecca Chaisson, Dean

▶DR. HARRY RUSSELL

The School of Social Work re-instated the part-time MSW program in January. Dr. Harry Russell and Mrs. Camille Alexander, director of Admissions, welcomed 17 new students in January.

DR. IRA NEIGHBORS

Dr. Ira Neighbors' work by Walter James Lowe, III (deceased) is exhibited at The Building Gallery, 1427 Oretha Castle Haley Blvd.

Student Affairs

Dr. Donna Grant, vice chancellor

SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Assisted the homeless population within the community by giving approximately 400 blankets under the Claiborne Overpass and Covenant house residents.

Served approximately 100 women residing at the Salvation Army by giving them handbags stuffed with personal hygiene items.

Director Yolanda Mims and staff met with members of the Department of Arts and Social Science to inform them of proper protocol and procedures to work with students with disabilities and of the consequences if these procedures are not followed.

► STUDENT DEVELOPMENT CENTER

In an effort to continue the objective of igniting more civic mindedness and community involvement in our students, the Community Service component of the Student Development Center hosted a Voter Registration Drive during spring registration. Representatives from the Orleans Parish Registrar of Voters Office were present to register interested students.

It gave students an opportunity to register in their perspective parishes





Student Affairs Continued

and secure their eligibility to vote in future elections. Students that missed the opportunity to register during spring registration still have an opportunity to do so. They can either go to the Registrar of Voters Office in their parish of domicile, or come to the Student Development Center – Community Service Office to complete an application.

There are several upcoming community service opportunities available for students. Agencies in need of volunteers welcome university organizations as well as individual students who have a willingness to give back to the community and make a difference in society. If students need assistance with securing a location to complete the Southern University at New Orleans requirement of 60 hours of community service, they can speak with Sheridan Cooper, Coordinator of Community Service. Her office is located in the University Center, Room 256. The Student Development Center is a Title III Program, Division of Student Affairs.



>STUDENT ACTIVITIES

In the Fall 2017, Miss Southern University at New Orleans 2018-2019 Erinique Little entered the Ebony HBCU Campus Queen's Contest and was selected as one of the queens. She will be featured in the upcoming September issue of Ebony Magazine.

Coach James Rowley Sr. is now the on-campus advisor for Franklin Ave. Baptist Church Bible Study, which will be every Wednesday in the University Center.

The POD Snack Bar in the University Center will now open until 7 p.m. on Tuesdays and Wednesdays.



Dr. Rodney A. Ellis **CHANCELLOR**

EXECUTIVE TEAM MEMBERS

Wayne H. Bryant Brandy Jacobsen Leslie R. McClellon Dr. Regina Robinson Stephanie K. Rogers Ianice Sneed Frank Williams, Ir. Dr. Melva K. Williams Dr. Sharron Herron-Williams

CHANCELLOR'S CABINET MEMBERS

Saundra Bigham Major Brock Devonye Brown Tameka Brown JoAnn Warren-Brown Darrin Dixon D'Marquis Dupree (SGA) Angelique Feaster-Evans Larry Ferdinand David Fogleman Rebecca Gilliam Stephanie Graham Dr. Barry Hester Sonya Hester Don Howard Sophia Lee Vanessa Leggett Dr. Tuesday Mahoney Dr. Lonnie McCray Dr. Veronica McEachin Carolyn Miller LaDarius Morgan (SCB) Annie Moss **Beverly Parker** Chief E. Page Reynolds Dr. Lalita Rogers Krista Snell Katraya Williams Regina Winn Sheila Swift Tiffany Varner Linzola Winzer, Recording Secretary

Inside This Edition

- Evans to Present at 25th National Association of African American Studies Conference
- Free Dentistry Event (2/17/18)
- International Student on Campus
- SUSLA Participates in 30th Black **History Parade**
- **Black History Calendar of Events**
- **New Employees**
- **Student of the Month**
- Jaguar of the Month
- Golden Gala Ticket / Sponsorship



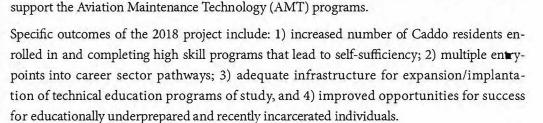
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

FEBRUARY 2018

VOL. 3 - NO. 2

SUSLA RECEIVES \$175,000 FROM CADDO PARISH COMMISSION TO SUPPORT WORKFORCE EDUCATION

Caddo Parish Continues to Support Workforce Education at SUSLA. Southern University at Shreveport is the recipient of \$175,000 from the Parish of Caddo to support workforce education initiatives. For approximately seven years Caddo Parish has supported SUSLA as it provides a direct workforce pipeline to business and industry through its educational programs. SUSLA previously received Parish dollars to establish the Licensed Practical Nursing (LPN) and to



The support of Caddo Parish has been critical to the development of new programs and the ability to sustain and enhance exiting program. Ms. Stephanie Graham, Director of Sponsored Programs, in collaboration with Janice B. Sneed, Vice Chancellor for Community and Workforce Development prepared to grant application for funding.



SUSLA EMPLOYEE RECEIVES APPOINTMENT BY THE GOVERNOR

Larry Ferdinand has been appointed to the Louisiana Public Facilities Authority (LPFA) by Governor John Bel Edwards. His appointment term is from September 8, 2017 to September 7, 2022.

Commenting on his new appointment, Ferdinand said: "I feel honored to receive Governor Edwards's appointment to the LPFA Trustee Board because it makes a significant positive impact on economic

development statewide, resulting in the creation of thousands of jobs." According to the LPFA website, they also offer free college planning resources to students and parents through the LPFA's education division.

Ferdinand works in the Department of Community and Workforce Development as the Executive Director of Continuing Education. He is also a licensed real estate broker and veteran of the United States Army.



ANGELIQUE FEASTER EVANS TO PRESENT AT 26TH NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES NATIONAL CONFERENCE

Congratulations to Angelique Feaster Evans who has been selected to present at the 26th National Association of African American Studies National Conference. This year's conference will be held in Dallas, Texas, February 12-17, 2018. Mrs. Feaster Evans' presentation topic is Leading the Way: African American Women Founders of Nonprofit African American Theatres with an Eye Towards Future Leaders.

Angelique Feaster Evans represents Southern University Museum of Art Shreveport as a newly elected member of the 2018 Shreveport-Bossier Attractions Association Board of Directors. Feaster Evans serves on the Education Committee which coordinates, in conjunction with the Shreveport-Bossier Convention and Tourist Bureau, quarterly educational opportunities to help local attractions grow their customer base, enhance their marketing, and improve their financial outlook.



dentistry from the heart. In partnemship with



FREE Dentistry Event

FREE Extraction Cleaning or Filling (18 yrs. and older) **FEBRUARY 17, 2018** 9:00 am - 4:00 pm

SUSLA's New Dental Clinic (3050 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive)



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AT SHREVEPORT DENTAL HYGYNE CLINIC HOSTS FIRST "DENTISTRY FROM THE HEART" FREE DENTAL CARE EVENT

Southern University at Shreveport's Dental Hygiene Clinic has partnered with Miles For Smiles mobile dental care and Dentistry From The Heart to host a free dental care event February 17th. The event is for adults 18 years of age and over and will be held at Southern University at Shreveport's main campus located at 3050 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.



Dr. Jeremy Alexander from Miles for Smiles and a team of volunteer dental professionals will provide free extractions, fillings, or cleanings. Hygienists, dental assistants and other dental professionals will also be donating their time and resources in order to provide free dental care to as many people as possible. "In our mobile dentistry practice we see hundreds of children each year, said Dr. Alexander. "This event allows us to extend much needed care to parents and other adults who cannot afford dental services."

The event provides a great opportunity for Southern University at Shreveport's Dental Hygiene program faculty and students to give back to the community while utilizing the resources of the Dental Hygiene Clinic located in our brand new facility on the main campus. "In addition to the quality training we provide our students, service is a core value here at SUSLA," said Southern University at Shreveport Chancellor, Dr. Rodney Ellis. "We encourage our students as they graduate and enter professional careers to use their education and resources to continue giving back to the Shreveport community."

SUSLA MULTICULTURAL/INTERNATIONAL STUDENT AFFAIRS (MISA) AND NEW INTERNATIONAL CULTURAL CLUB FORM TO BETTER SERVE INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS ON CAMPUS

The Office of Multicultural/International student affairs was developed in part to encourage and promote international communication, collaboration and cooperation through research and practical application of problem identification and issue solving techniques. Southern University at Shreveport has a goal to promote the development of global citizenship among its students



and seeks to create a forum for issues of public policy in the international arena. All SUSLA units will collaborate to accomplish this goal.

MISA provides immigration counseling, coordinates the Homeland's Security (SEVIS Database System) and complies with

the code of federal regulations as it pertains to F-1 visas. It also provides retention services for international students. As the Coordinator of Multicultural/International Student affairs, Ms. Danielle Anderson, serves as liaison and ombudsman between the university and international students, federal government, public and private agencies, and the community.

THE NEW INTERNATIONAL CULTURAL CLUB (ICC)

The ICC objective is to provide mutual understanding between individuals of various ethnic origins at Southern University at Shreveport, through social, cultural, and educational activities. Members of the International Cultural Club will develop a deeper understanding of international concerns, while fostering education and awareness programs about global perspec-

tives at SUSLA and in the community. Conversely, the International Cultural Club will assist international students in gaining a better understanding of American culture and adjusting to life in the SUSLA community.

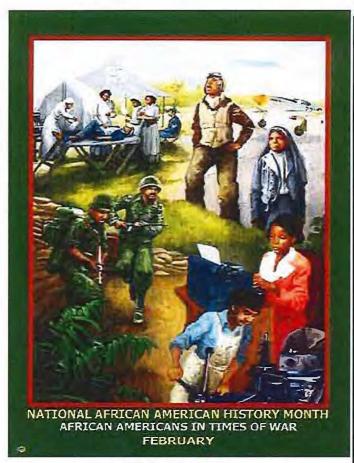


SUSLA PARTICIPATES IN THE 30TH ANNUAL AFRI-CAN AMERICAN HISTORY PARADE

In celebration of African American history month Southern University at Shreveport is proud to be a part of the Shreveport African American History parade each year. In 1988, The African American Parade Celebration held its first parade with only 50 people in attendance and 500 participants. Over time, the celebration has grown to attract tens of thousands of attendees and thousands of participants each year.

This year was the 30th year for the historic parade in downtown Shreveport. On the SUSLA float this year were representatives from SGA/SCB, Dental Hygiene, International Students, and University Police. The Chancellor's Car included Dr. Rodney Ellis, Dr. Melva Williams, and Ms. Leslie McClellon. The SUSLA Drumline also marched in the parade. Despite the cold temperatures and light rain, Southern University had a strong presence in the parade and in the crowd.





2018 Theme poster

SUSLA CELEBRATES BLACK HISTORY MONTH

Southern University at Shreveport (SUSLA) is pleased to announce a series of events and activities celebrating Black History Month. In addition to events partnered with community stakeholders, SUSLA will be hosting the following events:

BLACK HISTORY MONTH EXHIBIT
Wednesday, February 7th at 5:00 pm-8:00 pm

OPENING RECEPTION - SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY MUSEUM OF ART (SUMAS), 610 TEXAS ST., SHREVEPORT, LA

The opening reception for "A Visual Journey of History, Culture, and Traditions of Louisiana African American Veterans" will feature the works of Wendell R. Wilson, Louisiana Master Folk Artist, Southern University Alum., and Army Veteran. The exhibit is in partnership with Downtown Shreveport Artwalk and will run thru February 28, 2018. Free and open to the public.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS / ACTIVITIES

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 10 AT 10:30AM: ART AND SOUL OF SHREVEPORT EXPERIENCE TOUR

Southern University Museum of Art (SUMAS), 610 Texas Street, Shreveport, LA

The experience tour features a 90-minute guided, interactive tour of Southern University Museum of Art's collection of West and South African art and artifacts. The tour will be led by museum coordinator, Angelique Feaster-Evans. A highlight of the experience will be the group participatory drum circle and the creation of Adinkra art. The event is presented by the Southern University Museum of Art in partnership with Shreveport-Bossier Convention and Tourist Bureau. The cost for participation is \$20.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27 AT 6PM: NORTHSIDE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BLACK HISTORY MONTH PROGRAM - SUSLA METRO CAMPUS ATRIUM, 610 TEXAS STREET, SHREVEPORT, LA

Northside Elementary students will be performing a musical showcase featuring musicians, vocalist, and dancers as part of their annual Black History Month Program in the atrium of the SUSLA Metro campus. A reception will be held after the program in the Southern University Museum of Art (SUMAS). Free and open to the public. The exhibit is in partnership with Downtown Shreveport Artwalk and will run thru February 28, 2018. Free and open to the public.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28 AT 9:45AM: SUSLA BLACK HISTORY CONVOCATION FEATURING MK ASANTE - HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION COMPLEX (GYM), 3050 MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DRIVE, SHREVEPORT, LA

Southern University at Shreveport (SUSLA) is proud to welcome best-selling author, award-winning filmmaker, recording artist, and distinguished professor, MK Asante at

the university's Spring Convocation.

MK Asante is the author of, Buck: A

Memoir, praised by Maya Angelou as "A

story of surviving and thriving with passion, compassion, wit, and style." Buck
made the Washington Post Bestseller

List in 2014 and 2015 and has won
numerous literary awards. Asante has

lectured at Harvard, Yale, Stanford, as well as hundreds of other universities. Free and open to the public.

Welcome EMPLOYEES

Chief E. Page Reynolds serves in a dual capacity. As both a Lawman and an Ordained Minister, he has been preaching the Gospel for nearly 30 years. Chief Reynolds believes his Community Oriented Policing philosophy translates well on the SUSLA campus. Chief E. Page Reynolds has over twenty-five (25) years' experience in the criminal justice/law enforcement field. He is presently the Chief of Police at SUSLA. Before arriving in Louisiana, he served as an Investigations Commander, Patrol Shift Commander, and Chief of Police in Forrest City, Arkansas. Prior to his service in Forrest City, he served as Police Chief in Wilton, Maine. He spent many years as an investigator for the New Haven Police Department (New Haven, Connecticut); assigned to the Major Crimes/Homicide Unit.



He has investigated several hundred felony crimes (many of which were homicides). These investigations were followed by arrests and conviction in a court of law. He has participated in the execution of hundreds of search & seizure warrants and interviewed several hundred witnesses, suspects, victims, and informants. As a certified Police Academy Instructor (teaching "Interview & Interrogation" techniques) Chief Reynolds has successfully extracted numerous admissions and confessions in felonious crimes (including: homicides, robberies, assaults, and rape). Chief E. Page Reynolds is also an experienced Hostage Negotiator and held this official title with the New Haven Police Department. He is the recipient of numerous citations, commendations, and awards. Chief E. Page Reynolds and his wife, Diane, have been married for 30 years. They are the proud parents of four children and one grandchild.

SUSLA WELCOMES NEW EMPLOYEES

Billy Flowers – Educational Advocate – Trio
Lottie Elias- Program Coordinator Aerospace
Edward P Reynolds – Chief of Police
Tammy Moore- Transfer Analyst/Admission Counselor
Melanie Winslow- Records and Registration Coordinator/VA Educational Benefits
Jessica Lee- Financial Aid Advisor – College Connect BR
Daniel Murff – Financial Aid Specialist
Latora Green- Financial Aid Advisor/FWS Coordinator

Andrea Stewart – Interim Case Manager II

Darrell Street –Director of Facilities Management

Michael Cook – Paramedic Program Director

Gwendolyn Tennell – LMS Administrator

Nichole Bell- Admissions Officer



(1 to r): Judy McIntosh, Facilities, Dr. Rodney A. Ellis and Lieut. Jeff Ivey, Campus Police

ANNUAL DRIVE RETURNS TO SUSLA CAMPUS

The Annual Drive has returned to the SUSLA campus with some departments reporting at 100% participation during kick off. Nearly \$10,000 has been pledged by SUSLA faculty and staff to date.

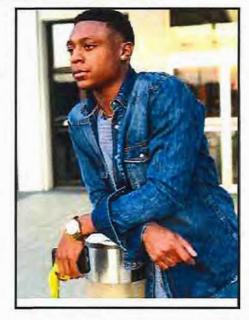


Student of ine Month

MR. LARRY ROBINSON, III

Mr. Robinson became a student here at Southern University at Shreveport in 2017. He is a graduate of Bossier High school and was excited to come to Sotuhthern University at Shreveport to study Criminal Justice. He plays the position of point guard on the Port City Jaguars Men's Basketball team. As an athlete, Mr. Robinson is a valuable addition to the SUSLA Men's Basketball team and is one of the leading scorers on the team. He takes his studies as seriously as his athletics and has a 4.0 GPA.

He is active in many activities on campus and lives in the Jaguar courtyard. Mr. Robinson is a great addition to the Jaguar Nation and has a bright future at SUSLA and beyond.



Congratulations! Mr. Robinson

JAGUAR of the MONTH

Dr. Rodney A. Ellis, Chancellor recognizes Aqueena Grant as "Jaguar of the Month"



MS. ACQUEENA GRANT, MA, Assistant Director of Admissions and Recruitment Acqueena Grant joined the Jaguar Nation in January of 2017 as the Assistant Director of Admissions and Recruitment. Although Ms. Grant is new to the SUSLA family, she has over 15 years of experience working as a director of Admissions. Ms. Grant hit the ground running. Since she came on board, SUSLA has started utilizing current scanning technology to manage prospective students by barcode scanning during offsite events.

Her main goal in recruiting has been to reach out more effectively to 21st century millennial students. Increasing communication with prospective students is also a major focus for her with an increased emphasis on reaching out through social media, email and text. Ms. Grant has brought her love for student success

and drive to SUSLA and will continue to find innovative ways to add value to her work in admissions and recruiting.

Congratulations! Ms. Grant



SUSLA GOLDEN GALA MAY 5, 2018 TICKETS NOW ON SALE

On September 19, 1967, Southern University Shreveport-Bossier (SUSBO) opened for instruction at 3050 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive. More than half a century later, SUSLA continues to serve the citizens of Northwest LA at its three campus sites throughout the city of Shreveport.

HONORING THOSE WHO HAVE HONORED US. Make plans to join us on May 5, 2018 when we honor past administrators, alumni, and friends. We will also pay "Special Tribute" to individuals who have helped sustain this great institution through the decades!

RESERVE YOUR TABLE AND TICKETS TODAY!

www.eventbrite.com (enter SUSLA 50th)



The Chancellor's Report is a monthly publication from the Office of the Chancellor Rodney A. Ellis, Ed.D., Chancellor Leslie R. McClellon, Chief Administrative Officer

Articles and editing provided through the Office of Marketing and University Relations
Krista Snell, Director

Design / layout / artwork and finishing services provided through the Office of Graphics Services / Document Management Center Barbara Austin, Coordinator / Editor

Units of the Division of Institutional Advancement / University Relations Stephanie K. Rogers, Chief Advancement Officer

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Mrs. Ann A. Smith, Chair

Reverend Donald R. Henry, Vice Chairman

Mr. John L. Barthelemy

Attorney Tony M. Clayton

Dr. Leroy Davis

Mr. Armond Duncan (Student Representative)

Mr. Raymond M. Fondel, Jr.

Dr. Curman L. Gaines

Reverend Joe R. Gant, Jr.

Mr. Richard T. Hilliard

Attorney Patrick D. Magee

Attorney Domoine Rutledge

Mr. Mike A. Small

Dr. Leon R. Tarver II

Reverend Samuel C. Tolbert, Jr.

Dr. Rani G. Whitfield

Dr. Ray L. Belton, Board Secretary / President and Chancellor Southern University System

ARE YOU FOLLOWING US ON SOCIAL MEDIA?

